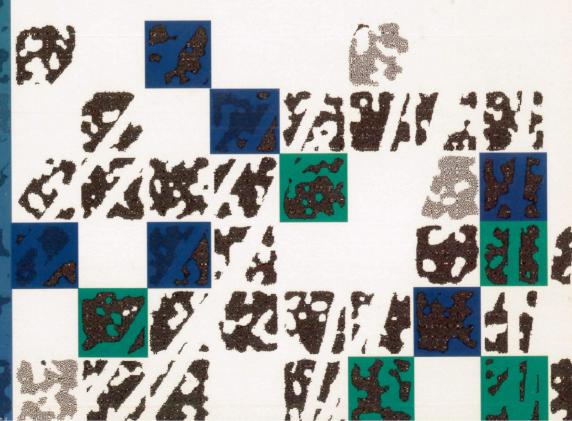# Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC)

1998

Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC)

1998

W. McLennan
Australian Statistician

INQUIRIES

- For further information about this classification, contact the Assistant Director, Social Classifications and Standards on Canberra 02 6252 5736, or any ABS office shown on the back page of this publication.

CONTENTS ....

PREFACE ....

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) has been developed by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. It provides a single classificatory framework for both population and economic statistics.

The SACC replaces the *Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS)* (Cat. no. 1269.0) published in September 1990. The development of the SACC resulted from the need to update the existing classification, to incorporate various revision documents issued since 1990, to include groups and entities used in economic statistics, and to address world political changes, such as the breakup of the former USSR.

The ABS has produced this classification in line with its commitment to develop and promote the use of standard classifications, frameworks and definitions to help ensure the compatibility and comparability of data derived from different statistical systems.

As it is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise classifications wherever possible, SNZ was closely consulted during the development of the SACC. The assistance of the many other organisations and individuals who provided information and advice during the development of the classification is also gratefully acknowledged.

The SACC will be maintained by the ABS and updated as necessary.

W. McLennan
Australian Statistician

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ....

ABS   Australian Bureau of Statistics

APEC   Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation

ASCCSS   Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics

ASEAN   Association of South East Asian Nations

EU   European Union

ISO   International Organization for Standardization

N/A   Not Applicable

nec   not elsewhere classified

nfd   not further defined

NZSCC   New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries

OECD   Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

OPEC   Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries

SACC   Standard Australian Classification of Countries

SAR   Special Administrative Region

SNZ   Statistics New Zealand

UN   United Nations

INTRODUCTION ....

OVERVIEW

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) is the Australian statistical standard for statistics classified by country. It replaces and forms the second edition of the *Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS)* (Cat. no. 1269.0) published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) in September 1990. The SACC is a classification of countries essentially based on the concept of geographic proximity. In its main structure it groups neighbouring countries into progressively broader geographic areas on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. The classification also provides standard alternative groups of countries associated for economic or political purposes.

The title of the SACC reflects its suitability for use in a wider range of applications than its precursor, the ASCCSS. The SACC is intended for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. In the field of population statistics, the classification is intended for use whenever demographic, labour and social statistics are classified by country. For example, the classification should be used when collecting, aggregating and disseminating data relating to personal characteristics such as birthplace, country of residence, country of origin, etc. It is not intended for classifying correlative variables such as the language spoken by individuals or the ethnicity of individuals.

In the field of economic statistics, for instance, balance of payments, international trade, and international investment position statistics, the SACC can be used to collect, aggregate and disseminate data by country. For most of these data, the geographically based classification structure would not often be used, and the alternative country groupings based on economic and political considerations would be the principal basis for presenting groupings of countries.

The identification of country units in the classification, and the way in which they are grouped, do not imply the expression of any opinion on the part of the ABS concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The ABS will use the SACC in its own statistical work and will promote its use by other government agencies, private organisations, community groups, and individuals, where appropriate. The SACC is an Australian statistical standard and should be used for the production and dissemination of all official Australian statistics classified by country. The SACC is available in electronic form: *Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) — on Floppy Disk* (Cat. no. 1269.0.15.001), and can be obtained by referring to the information on the back page of this publication.

OVERVIEW *continued*

From time to time world political change will result in a need to make amendments to this classification document. The ABS will monitor the need for change and issue formal revisions to the SACC in a timely fashion. In order that the classification document remains a standard, users are urged to implement changes to their systems only as the ABS issues the revision documents. Because the SACC includes a number of standard country groupings based on the member countries of formal associations, such as the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN), and because the membership of these groups changes regularly, revision notices are likely to be needed more frequently for the SACC than was the case with the ASCCSS. Revisions to the membership of these associations and organisations of countries will not affect users of the main geographically based classification structure.

REVIEW OF THE ASCCSS

Since its publication in 1990, the ASCCSS has been widely accepted and is regarded as serving its purposes well. However, a second edition was required for a number of reasons.

Three revision notices had been issued since the publication of the ASCCSS. These revisions needed to be consolidated within a single classification document for ease, consistency, and accuracy of use. It had become apparent to the ABS that not all users were aware of the revisions and were, therefore, using a non-standard structure.

The political changes arising from the breakup of the former USSR and the former Yugoslavia needed to be dealt with in a more fundamental way than the expedient methods used in the revision documents. For instance, the breakup of the former USSR was dealt with, in the short term, by changing the name of the classification group in which the former Soviet Republics were identified, in order to reflect their changed political status. A more appropriate classification of these new countries based on their geographic location and social, economic and cultural characteristics was required.

The ABS has also taken the opportunity arising from the need to deal with political change in eastern Europe to make a number of other changes to the main structure of the classification. The changes improve the statistical balance of the classification and make it more useful for the analysis of data. These benefits outweigh the relatively small impact the changes may have on data continuity.

In developing the main structure of the SACC, no change has been made to the underlying principles employed in developing the ASCCSS. The definition of the base-level units (countries), the scope of the classification, the three-level hierarchic structure, the classification criteria and their application, and the code scheme are all based on the principles used in the ASCCSS. The alternative groupings provided to extend the usefulness of the classification are based on different criteria than those used for the main geographically based structure.

REVIEW OF THE ASCCSS *continued*

Because of its geographic basis, the ASCCSS was not intended for classifying economic statistics by country. Although the individual countries in the SACC are identified in economic statistics, where significant, the geographic basis of the SACC remains less relevant for the presentation of economic statistics than for population statistics. For most economic statistics, the alternative political and economic groupings in the SACC will be used. The main structure of the SACC can, however, be adopted in some economic statistics, such as international merchandise trade.

In some instances, there is a need in economic statistics to use broader geographic groupings than provided in the SACC to give a geographic perspective while protecting the confidentiality of reported information. To cater for such cases, broader continental classification elements, such as Africa not elsewhere classified, are provided in Appendix 1 and can be used to derive continental aggregates. These are generally in line with international statistical practice and facilitate international comparison.

The SACC was developed by means of extensive research of Australian and overseas literature in the field of interest, use of principles and techniques relating to the development of statistical classifications, analysis of data relating to the birthplace profile of Australia (primarily data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing), and by consideration of the requirements for the classification of statistics by country. This work was supported by information and advice from other government departments, such as the Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs and the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, academics and other experts, and organisations that are significant producers or users of country data.

RELATIONSHIP OF THE SACC TO THE NZSCC

It is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise, where possible, our approach to collecting statistics. Statistical harmonisation includes using joint or closely related classifications wherever possible. As a result, since 1995 SNZ have used a country classification, New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries (NZSCC), based on the ASCCSS. During the development of the SACC, the ABS and SNZ have been in close consultation. Although there are some differences in the ethnic make-up and statistical requirements in the two countries, it has been agreed that the SACC and the second edition of the NZSCC will be as close to each other as is practical.

RELATIONSHIP OF THE SACC TO
THE NZSCC *continued*

The differences between the SACC and the NZSCC are summarised below:

■ SNZ considers the Ross Dependency to be part of New Zealand for statistical purposes. Category 1201: New Zealand therefore includes the Ross Dependency in the NZSCC but not in the SACC. The Ross Dependency is allocated the code 1607 (in Minor Group 16: Antarctica) in the SACC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.

■ The NZSCC has only one third-level unit in the Minor Group Antarctica, 1601: Antarctica. The SACC separately identifies the seven individual Antarctic territories including the Ross Dependency. As a result of this divergent practice, the code 1601 represents Antarctica in the NZSCC and Adélie Land (France) in the SACC. The codes 1602–1607 are not used in the NZSCC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.

■ The SACC splits the Major Group North-East Asia into two Minor Groups: Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), and Japan and the Koreas. In the NZSCC the Major Group North-East Asia contains a single minor group. This difference results in a number of different country codes between the two classifications.

■ The two classifications contain the following differences in country names:

NZSCC	SACC
Vatican City State	Holy See
Russia	Russian Federation
Gaza Strip/Palestine/West Bank	Gaza Strip and West Bank
Myanmar	Burma (Myanmar)
China, People's Republic of	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region)	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
Korea, Republic of	Korea, Republic of (South)
Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyz Republic

RELATIONSHIP OF THE SACC TO
THE UNITED NATIONS STANDARD
COUNTRY OR AREA CODES

The United Nations (UN) geographical classification of the countries of the
world is published in the document: *Standard Country or Area Codes for
Statistical Use*, UN Statistical Paper, Series M No. 49, Rev 4, 1997. As the
aggregation of countries in the UN classification is done on a strictly
continental basis, the groupings do not always meet the requirements of
Australian users. The main geographically based structure of the SACC has
been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political
criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural
society. The resultant classification is more useful than the UN
classification for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country
based information in Australia. However, the units and groupings of the
two classifications are broadly compatible and it is possible to concord
data based on the SACC to the UN classification for the purposes of
international comparison (see Appendix 8 for the concordance between
the SACC and UN classification).

DEFINITION OF COUNTRY

Although most people have an intuitive understanding of what constitutes
a country, precise definition of the concept is difficult given the differing
levels of sovereignty and independence of many of the world's countries.
The term *countries* appears in the classification title and is used
throughout this document to describe the base-level units (that is, the
categories at the most detailed level of the classification), even though not
all of the units classified are fully independent countries. The base-level
units of the classification include:

- fully independent countries (sovereign nation states);

- administrative subdivisions of the United Kingdom: England,
  Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. (The United Kingdom is
  represented at the second (minor group) level of the
  classification);

- external territories and dependencies of independent countries.
  These units are discrete geographic areas with varying degrees of
  political and economic autonomy. In general, they are physically
  isolated from the country to which they are dependent, for
  example, Falkland Islands, Martinique;

- units which are recognised geographic areas, the ownership or
  control of which is in dispute, for example, Gaza Strip and West
  Bank; and

- residual categories (not elsewhere classified (nec) categories)
  comprised of geographic areas which are not separately
  identified in the classification and which are not part of one of
  the separately identified base-level units. For example, Polynesia
  (excludes Hawaii), nec, which contains a number of minor
  islands which are not part of any of the separately identified
  country units of the Minor Group Polynesia (excludes Hawaii).

DEFINITION OF COUNTRY *continued*

A number of supplementary codes are also itemised in the classification document (see Appendix 1). These codes, which are used to represent country-like entities and to process inadequately described responses in statistical collections, are not part of the main classification structure and are therefore not country level units in the classification. These codes are explained more fully below (see Supplementary Codes).

In economic statistics, it is often necessary to present within one view of the data, information about countries and information that does not have a country dimension. The SACC therefore includes a number of categories which do not equate to individual countries. These categories include such entities as Reserve Bank Gold and International Institutions. Other categories are also required where country information is applicable but not available. For instance, debt issues in international capital markets are allocated the supplementary code 0718: International Capital Markets. In some cases, residual categories such as Africa, not elsewhere classified, are used in economic statistics to combine, within broad continental groupings, confidential country information, information about insignificant economic relationships, and information that is not sufficiently defined for country attribution but which can be allocated to a continent. All the above residual categories necessary for economic statistics purposes have been assigned unique four-digit codes and are listed in Appendix 1. They are not categories of the main classification structure.

The scope of the SACC is all countries currently existing in the world as defined above. Because the number of countries can easily be accommodated in the main structure without the classification becoming unwieldy, the vast majority of countries are separately identified even though many of them are statistically insignificant in the Australian context. In a small number of instances geographic areas have not been separately identified but have been included in residual (not elsewhere classified) categories. Most of these entities have no permanent civilian population and are not significant in terms of social or economic statistics. This comprehensive coverage makes the classification useful for a wide range of applications and increases its longevity.

CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA AND THEIR APPLICATION

Classification criteria are the principles by which categories are aggregated to form broader categories in a classification structure. Three classification criteria are used in the SACC to form the categories of the main classification structure:

■ the geographic proximity of countries (the basic criterion);

■ the similarity of countries in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics; and

■ the desirability that groups of countries lie within a single geographic continent (conventionally defined).

CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA AND THEIR
APPLICATION *continued*

Geographic proximity is the basic criterion used to group countries in the SACC. In its most fundamental sense, geographic proximity means countries being contiguous, that is, sharing a common border. In the main classification structure, geographically contiguous countries are added together so that a group of countries is formed. Although not all countries in the resultant group are contiguous, they form a continuous mass without any country not included in the group intervening. Geographic proximity can therefore describe countries that are contiguous, or countries that are linked one to the other to form a continuous unbroken landmass. Such countries may be described as neighbouring countries. It should be noted that the intervention of international bodies of water between countries is not considered to impede this principle. Thus the Caspian Sea lying between the countries of the Caucasus and the countries of Central Asia does not preclude these countries being regarded as neighbouring or geographically proximate countries even though there is a large area of water between them.

Similarity in terms of social and cultural characteristics is based primarily on religion(s) practised and language(s) spoken in a group of countries. However, other factors such as historical links, similarity of national aspirations, and even factors such as type of food, or similarity of art, serve as indicators of cultural and social similarity.

The lowest level of the classification consists of separately identified countries as described above (see Definition of Country). Neighbouring countries are combined to form the minor groups of the main classification structure on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. In a very few instances this principle of combining neighbouring countries is not strictly adhered to because the interests of practicality and usefulness are better served by a more stringent application of the second criterion. For instance, Spain and Portugal are included in a group with other similar southern European countries even though the southern part of France lies between Spain and Italy. As well as being geographically proximate, the countries of minor groups must all lie within a single geographic continent. Although the countries in a minor group category are not necessarily identical in respect of any particular characteristic, the groups formed are relatively homogeneous in terms of the set of classification criteria.

CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA AND THEIR
APPLICATION *continued*

While geographic proximity is the principal criterion employed in grouping countries, in instances where a country could fit into more than one minor group on the basis of its geographic location, its placement in the classification is made primarily on the basis of its characteristics and those of its neighbours. For instance, on the basis of location, Mexico could be included in either a group of countries comprising Northern America or a group of countries comprising Central America. It is included in Central America because it is more similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics to countries such as Honduras and Guatemala than to the United States and Canada. Where a country could fit equally into more than one minor group on the basis of all the classification criteria, it is classified on the basis of factors such as practicality, usefulness, and statistical balance between groups (see Design Constraints). For instance, on the basis of the classification criteria, Italy would fit comfortably in either Western Europe or Southern Europe. It is included in Southern Europe on the basis of the aforementioned factors.

At the first and most general level of the main classification structure, major groups are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups. The aggregation of minor groups was undertaken, as far as possible, so that the major groups formed consist of minor groups which have a degree of similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. This creates distinct and geographically coherent groups comprised of countries which are, generally speaking, similar in terms of their characteristics. In principle, major groups are formed so that they lie entirely within a single geographic continent. This is not the case in two instances. The Major Group North Africa and the Middle East lies across the boundary separating the continents of Africa and Asia, and the Major Group Americas includes the continents of North and South America.

The countries of North Africa are included in a major group with the Middle East because they are socially and culturally similar to many Arabian countries. To include them in a group with Sub-Saharan countries from which they are geographically, environmentally and culturally removed would not be in harmony with the principles of the classification or useful for social and population statistics. In many economic statistics, however, the continental classification of Africa and Asia is appropriate and is adopted as an output view of the data.

The classification criteria and the way they have been applied has produced a main classification structure that can be described in conventional terms: countries grouped to form minor groups on the basis of geographic proximity and similarity in terms of cultural, social, economic and political characteristics; and minor groups aggregated to form major groups on the basis of geographic proximity and a degree of similarity in terms of their characteristics.

CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA AND THEIR
APPLICATION *continued*

The SACC also includes a number of alternative groupings which are not based on the criteria used to form the groups of the main geographically based classification structure. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. For example, the SACC includes the following groupings of countries: Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC), ASEAN, European Union (EU), etc. (see Alternative Country Groupings).

DESIGN CONSTRAINTS

The theoretical and conceptual considerations for developing the main structure of the classification were applied in conjunction with other considerations such as the feasibility of the classification for collecting data from both statistical and administrative collections, the ease of implementing the classification in statistical and administrative systems, the analytical usefulness of data collected within the framework of the classification, and the structural and statistical balance of the classification.

An important consideration in developing any classification for statistical purposes is to achieve a structure that is physically and statistically balanced. This is necessary to allow the classification to fulfil its functions in a way that is useful and practical for presenting and analysing statistical data, especially from sample surveys.

Physical balance is achieved by developing a classification that has manageable and roughly similar numbers of sub-categories within each category at a particular level. The desire to achieve this result is, of course, tempered by the need to accurately reflect the real world.

Statistical balance means that no major or minor group should represent an inordinate number of observations (say, country of birth responses), and that each major and minor group should represent significant numbers of observations. Thus, a classification used for the dissemination of statistics should not have categories at the same level in its hierarchy which are too disparate in their population size. This allows the classification to be used effectively for the cross-tabulation of aggregate data and the dissemination of data from sample surveys. An important use of the SACC is to classify birthplace data. Birthplace data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing were used to test and modify the structure of the SACC on the basis of statistical balance.

Application of the classification criteria in a straightforward manner generally led to a harmonious and symmetrical main classification structure. However, considerations of practicality, usefulness and statistical balance were also used in developing the structure in certain areas, such as in splitting Europe into two major groups (one in the first edition, ASCCSS), and in combining the two American continents to form one major group (two in the first edition, ASCCSS). The consideration of these additional factors did not impinge on correct application of the classification criteria.

MAJOR CHANGES FROM THE ASCCSS

Political change in eastern Europe (particularly the breakup of the former USSR) has allowed a more stringent application of the classification criteria in Europe and surrounding areas such as the Middle East and parts of Asia. In particular, all countries can now be classified to the area of the world in which they are actually located. This, in concert with the advice of users and experts, improvements in statistical balance, and efforts to improve the practicality and usefulness of the classification has resulted in the changes to the ASCCSS detailed in the main classification structure of the SACC.

The changes can be summarised as follows:

- The Australian States are no longer separately identified allowing Australia and its external territories to be consolidated in a single Minor Group: Australia (includes External Territories). The States have been allocated unique four-digit codes which are included in the list of supplementary codes (see Supplementary Codes and Appendix 1).

- Europe has been split into two Major Groups: North-West Europe, and Southern and Eastern Europe. This division has been undertaken on the grounds of a more rigorous application of the classification criteria, practicality and usefulness, and improved statistical balance. An authorised standard output option to recreate Europe is provided (it is not part of the main classification structure) (see Authorised Standard Output Options, and Alternative Country Groupings).

- The ASCCSS Minor Group United Kingdom and Ireland has been split into two SACC minor groups, within the Major Group North-West Europe, to allow for the separate identification of the United Kingdom (at the minor group level). Ireland becomes a single country minor group. The Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, though not technically part of the United Kingdom, have been included along with England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland in the Minor Group United Kingdom, for reasons of practicality and to satisfy (most) users.

- The new European countries created from former Soviet Republics (Moldova, Belarus, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Russian Federation and Ukraine) have been included in the Major Group Southern and Eastern Europe. All these countries are included in the Minor Group Eastern Europe with the exception of Moldova which is included in the Minor Group South Eastern Europe. The Russian Federation has been included in Europe, although much of it is geographically in Asia, because it is functionally a European country. European Russia contains a majority of the population and contains the seat of political and economic power.

- The ASCCSS Major Group The Middle East and North Africa has been renamed North Africa and the Middle East in the SACC.

MAJOR CHANGES FROM THE ASCCSS
continued

- The new countries created from former Soviet Central Asian Republics (Kazakhstan, Kyrgyz Republic, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan) have been included in the Minor Group Central Asia within the Major Group Southern and Central Asia. The minor group also includes the new Caucasus countries (Armenia, Azerbaijan and Georgia) and Afghanistan. The Major Group Southern and Central Asia also includes the Minor Group Southern Asia which was a major group in the ASCCSS. Afghanistan has been moved from Southern Asia in the ASCCSS to Central Asia in the SACC.

- The countries of South-East Asia have been split into two Minor Groups: Mainland South-East Asia and Maritime South-East Asia, because this is a region of countries of particular interest to Australia.

- The countries of North-East Asia have been split into two Minor Groups: Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia) and Japan and the Koreas. The creation of a discrete group of Chinese countries is useful for a number of purposes.

- The two ASCCSS Major Groups Northern America and South America, Central America and the Caribbean have been combined to form a single SACC Major Group: Americas.

- Some minor changes to the names of countries have been made to conform to current naming conventions.

Concordances

Continuity of data (the preservation of statistical time series) was noted as an important issue by many users consulted during the development of the SACC. The ABS acknowledges the importance of the continuation of time series for long-term analysis, continuity of policy making, etc. However, the need to update and improve the classification structure is imperative despite the potential for disrupting time series. In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. It is acknowledged that there will be many circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the main structures of the two editions are provided in Appendixes 2 and 3. Because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classification (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship between the ASCCSS and the SACC, the concordances are straightforward. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

To further assist users to minimise the impact of the new classification on data continuity, the ABS has provided a number of authorised standard output groupings of countries for areas such as Europe, the former USSR, etc. (see Authorised Standard Output Options, and Alternative Country Groupings).

MAIN CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE

The SACC has a three-level hierarchical structure.

The third, and most detailed level, of the main classification structure consists of the base units which are countries as described above (see Definition of Country). The classification consists of 244 third-level units including five 'not elsewhere classified' categories which contain entities that are not listed separately in the classification (see Reserved Codes for Residual Categories).

The second level of the main classification structure comprises 27 minor groups, which are groups of neighbouring countries similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each minor group lies wholly within the boundaries of a geographic continent. On average minor groups contain 9 countries, with individual minor groups containing between 1 and 27 countries.

The first, and most general, level of the main classification structure comprises nine major groups which are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups and, therefore, comprise countries which are broadly similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each major group lies wholly within the bounds of a single geographic continent (with two exceptions: North Africa and the Middle East, and Americas). On average, major groups contain three minor groups, with individual major groups containing between two and six minor groups.

The SACC also includes a set of alternative standard groupings of countries based on economic and political criteria to facilitate its use in an extended range of applications. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. These groupings are not part of the main structure (see Use of the SACC for Economic Statistics, and Alternative Country Groupings). A number of authorised standard output options (such as the former USSR) which are not part of the main structure, are provided as output options to facilitate time series maintenance (see Authorised Standard Output Options).

USE OF THE SACC FOR ECONOMIC STATISTICS

At the time the ASCCSS was developed, it was decided not to develop a single classification of countries that would be suitable for collecting and classifying both population and economic statistics. This decision was made because the criteria for grouping countries for economic statistics are often different from those required by users of population statistics.

However, consistency between country statistics for population and economic statistics is achieved by the inclusion of the following elements in the SACC:

■ a standard set of country entities and country names;

USE OF THE SACC FOR ECONOMIC
STATISTICS *continued*

■ a set of standard alternative groupings of countries based on economic and political requirements. Such groupings include ASEAN, EU, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), etc. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes (see Alternative Standard Country Groupings for the full list of standard alternative groups and their composition);

■ a supplementary list of categories that do not relate to countries, such as international institutions; ships stores; residual categories, for example, Africa, not elsewhere classified; and specific economic phenomena, such as debt issues in international capital markets, where the country dimension cannot be determined (see Appendix 1 for the full list of entities);

■ the use in economic statistics of geographic aggregations that can be concorded to the major and minor groups of the SACC main structure; and

■ a set of standard codes (main structure codes and supplementary codes) that can be concorded to the codes used in the reporting and storage of economic data.

Consolidating both the standard geographically based classification and alternative standard country groups within a single classification document will add consistency to the collection, classification and output of country data across all applications. Producers of statistics will be able to present information in the most analytically useful form and the comparability of data across collections and fields of interest will thus be enhanced.

Although the groups relating to associations of member countries will be used mainly for the presentation of economic statistics, such as the value of exports to ASEAN countries, they can also be used for social statistics, to provide information such as the number of immigrants from ASEAN countries or the number of students from ASEAN countries studying in Australia. The geographically based main classification structure can be used to present economic statistics, where appropriate.

STANDARD CODE SCHEME

In the main classification structure, a single-digit code represents each major group. For example, the code 1 represents the Major Group Oceania and Antarctica, the code 2 represents the Major Group North-West Europe, etc.

STANDARD CODE SCHEME *continued*

In the main classification structure, a two-digit code represents each minor group. The first digit is the code of the major group in which that minor group is included. For example, the code 13 represents the Minor Group Melanesia which is included within Oceania and Antarctica, the code 24 represents the Minor Group Northern Europe which is included within North-West Europe, etc. Minor groups are numbered sequentially within major groups. For example, the codes of the minor groups included within Oceania and Antarctica are numbered 11, 12, 13, etc.

In the main classification structure, a four-digit code represents each country. The first two digits are the code of the minor group in which that country is included. For example, the code 1301 represents the country New Caledonia which is included within Melanesia, the code 2401 represents the country Denmark which is included within Northern Europe, etc. Countries are numbered sequentially within minor groups. For example, the codes of the countries included within Melanesia are numbered 1301, 1302, 1303, etc.

It should be noted that countries are not allocated codes ending with the digits '0' or '9'. These are special purpose codes used to denote residual (not elsewhere classified) categories in the case of '9', and supplementary (not further defined) codes in the case of '0'.

The following example demonstrates the code scheme for the countries included within the Minor Group Southern Europe which is one of three minor groups of the Major Group Southern and Eastern Europe.

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE

31 Southern Europe
3101 Andorra

3102 Gibraltar

3103 Holy See

3104 Italy

3105 Malta

3106 Portugal

3107 San Marino

3108 Spain

The countries are listed in alphabetical order within minor groups. However, this ordering of units is more expedient than necessary and it is not considered that the addition of any new units, which could disrupt the alphabetical order, will affect the usefulness of the classification.

Because of political change in the world, it may be necessary from time to time to add countries to, or delete countries from, the classification. If a country needs to be added to the classification, it will be allocated the next available four-digit code of the minor group to which it is being added.

If a country ceases to exist as a separate entity, and is, consequently, deleted from the classification, its code will not be re-allocated to another country as this would complicate the storage of time series data. If it is necessary to move a country from one minor group to another, it will be allocated the next available code of the minor group to which it is moved. Its previous code will not be re-allocated.

STANDARD CODE SCHEME *continued*

The SACC code scheme is devised so that any future changes to the classification structure can be easily accommodated. However, in order that the classification remain a standard, users should not make changes to the structure. Users should contact the ABS and identify any apparent problems they encounter in the course of implementation, data collection or data analysis.

It should be noted that the structural changes between the SACC and the previous standard country classification (ASCCSS) have resulted in code changes for most countries and country groupings. Concordances providing a link between the SACC and the ASCCSS codes are provided in Appendixes 2 and 3.

The alternative standard country groupings (country groupings which are not part of the main classification structure) have been allocated codes commencing with '06'. For instance, APEC has been allocated code 0601, ASEAN 0602, etc. (see Supplementary Codes and Appendix 1). The member countries of each of the alternative groups retain the code they are allocated in the main classification structure. For example, the following codes are used for APEC and its members:

0601 Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)
- 1101 Australia
- 5201 Brunei Darussalam
- 8102 Canada
- 8204 Chile
- 6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
- 6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
- 5202 Indonesia
- 6201 Japan
- 6203 Korea, Republic of (South)
- 5203 Malaysia
- 8306 Mexico
- 1201 New Zealand
- 1302 Papua New Guinea
- 5204 Philippines
- 5205 Singapore
- 6105 Taiwan (Province of China)
- 5104 Thailand
- 8104 United States of America

RESERVED CODES FOR RESIDUAL CATEGORIES

In each minor group of the main structure a four-digit code, consisting of the two digits of the minor group followed by the two digits '99', is reserved as a residual or 'not elsewhere classified' (nec) category. Any geographic area within the region described by a minor group, which is not separately identified in the classification, and not part of one of the separately identified countries, can be included in the residual or 'nec' category.

RESERVED CODES FOR RESIDUAL
CATEGORIES *continued*

Because of the comprehensive coverage of the SACC, it has been
necessary to create residual categories in five instances only:

> 1199 Australian External Territories, nec
> 1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec
> 4199 North Africa, nec
> 8299 South America, nec
> 9299 Southern and East Africa, nec

These five categories have, therefore, been separately identified as
base-level units in the classification (the geographic entities included in
these categories can be found in the numerical coding index for
population statistics). It should be noted that residual categories are part
of the main structure of the SACC and should not be used merely to
'dump' responses containing insufficient data to code to a separately
identified category of the classification (see Supplementary Codes).

Provision exists in the code structure for the creation of additional residual
categories should they become necessary. For instance, it may become
necessary to identify a particular geographic area (a minor island, coral
atoll, etc.) not considered as part of one of the identified base-level units
of the classification. In order that the SACC remains a standard, users
should not create residual categories without consulting the ABS. If users
consider that an additional residual category is required they should
contact the ABS which will make the required changes and issue a revision
to the classification.

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and
groups of countries (alternative standard country groupings and
authorised standard output options) which are not part of the main SACC
structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections. The
codes are of five types:

- codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for
  inadequate data);

- codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic
  and other country groups);

- codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic
  and other entities);

- codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former
  countries and other geographic entities); and

- codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the
  main classification structure).

Supplementary codes for
inadequate data

Four-digit codes commencing with '000' are supplementary codes
included for operational purposes to facilitate the coding of survey
responses and other data which present particular problems in that they
cannot be allocated a country, minor group or major group code. For
instance, '0000' is used to code inadequately described survey responses,
'0003' to code not stated responses, etc.

Supplementary codes for inadequate data *continued*

It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure. They exist for operational reasons only, and no data would be coded to them if sufficiently detailed information were obtained in all instances (see Appendix 1 for a full list of supplementary codes for inadequate data) .

Supplementary codes for economic and other country groups

The SACC is intended to provide a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the main structure are not always ideal for the presentation of economic data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs. These country groupings are of two types:

- A set of standard country groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprising associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries, such as the APEC, OECD, etc. (see Alternative Standard Country Groupings).

- A set of authorised standard output options, such as the former USSR, provided for time series purposes or other data output needs (see Authorised Standard Output Options).

These groupings have been allocated unique four-digit codes (beginning with '06') for processing purposes. For example, ASEAN is allocated code 0602, OECD is allocated code 0605, the former USSR is allocated 0613, etc. (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for economic and other entities

In some instances, the collection and aggregation of data for economic statistics (such as international trade and international investment position statistics) require data to be coded to entities that do not equate directly to a single country, or to countries at all. Such entities have been assigned unique four-digit codes beginning with '07'. For example, 'Belgium and Luxembourg' is allocated code 0704, Reserve Bank Gold is allocated code 0741, etc. It should be noted that although these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure, they should be considered when aggregating and presenting data for both the main structure and the alternative groupings (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities

Four-digit codes commencing with '09' are supplementary codes designed to code responses relating to entities which are now defunct as a result of recent political change but which are still regarded as useful for statistical purposes, and entities which are no longer separately identified in the revised main classification structure. These codes have two purposes:

- to facilitate precise coding and thus preserve data that would be lost or coded to a broader category of the classification; and

- to assist in the reconstruction of entities no longer separately identified in the classification, such as the former USSR, for time series purposes.

Supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities *continued*

For example, the codes 0901–0909 have been assigned to the Australian States and territories to facilitate coding in statistical or administrative collections that require data coded to the State level rather than directly to Australia. Conversely, the code 0912 is used to code responses relating to the former USSR that cannot be coded to one of the newly independent countries which were its former constituents. In some instances, the '09' codes are used to code responses that would otherwise be dumped as inadequately described. For example, the response 'Europe' is coded to 0911: 'Europe, not further defined' rather than to code 0000: 'Inadequately Described'. In some instances the '09' codes provide a more precise alternative than the supplementary codes relating to the main structure. For example, responses relating to the former Yugoslavia (which cannot be coded to its constituent countries) are coded to 0913: 'Former Yugoslavia, not further defined' rather than to code 3200: 'South Eastern Europe, not further defined'. It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for the main classification structure

Four-digit codes ending with two or three zeros are described as 'not further defined' (nfd) codes. These codes are used to code responses to a survey or administrative question requiring a country response (such as country of birth) which cannot be coded to the most detailed (country) level of the main classification but which can be coded to a higher level of the classification structure.

For example, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of one of the classification's minor groups, are coded to that minor group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the two-digit code of the minor group followed by '00'. For instance, the response 'Great Britain' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to a country category, but it can be coded to Minor Group 21: United Kingdom which includes all countries considered to be part of Great Britain. It is, thus, allocated the code 2100: United Kingdom, nfd.

Similarly, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, or one of the classification's minor groups, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of a major group, are coded to that major group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the one-digit code of the major group followed by '000'. For instance, the response 'South Pacific Islands' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to any particular country category or to any particular minor group, but it can be coded to Major Group 1: Oceania and Antarctica, which includes all countries of the South Pacific. It is thus allocated the code 1000: Oceania and Antarctica, nfd.

Supplementary codes for the
main classification structure
continued

Thus, input data which can only be coded at the major or minor group levels of the classification can be processed within a collection coded at the four-digit country level of the classification. This allows the coding process to be as precise as the input data quality allows, preserving data that would otherwise be lost as uncodable or dumped to an inadequately described category. It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

CODING INDEX

Information provided in statistical and administrative collections does not always comprise the exact words used as the official names of classification categories in the SACC. A coding index is therefore necessary to act as a link between individual responses or items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification.

The coding index for population statistics has been developed to assist in the implementation and use of the classification and should be used when coding responses to questions relating to country of birth, country of origin, etc., or information from other sources that relates to countries. The coding index has been devised by reference to relevant documents such as atlases, gazetteers, guides to countries, and most importantly, by analysis of ABS data collected over many years. It is thus based on information actually obtained in ABS statistical collections. The coding index provided in the ASCCSS has been refined and updated for the SACC following its use in the 1996 Census. It contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. It also assists in the accurate and timely allocation of country codes for data originating from other sources (see Appendixes 4 and 5 for the population statistics coding index in alphabetical and numerical order).

A coding index specifically designed to assist in the allocation of country codes to economic data is also included in the SACC. This index has been developed for the following reasons:

- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary codes not used when coding the same entity for population statistics. For instance, Christmas Island is allocated the supplementary code 0706 for international trade statistics, but is allocated the main classification structure code 1101 (Australia) for population statistics such as country of birth.

CODING INDEX *continued*

- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data consist of two or three countries combined. These entities are allocated supplementary codes not used in population statistics where the main classification structure codes of the individual countries are used. For instance, data relating to 'Belgium and Luxembourg' are allocated the supplementary code 0704 for international trade statistics. For birthplace statistics responses are allocated either the code 2302 (Belgium) or 2306 (Luxembourg). A single index containing all this information would be confusing and create the potential for error.

- A number of non-geographic entities which are needed for the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary codes which are not required for population statistics. For instance, 0718: International Capital Markets is needed for balance of payments statistics.

- Many of the entities included in the population statistics index which relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding indexes.

The coding index for economic statistics thus consists of the following entities:

- the standard set of countries and country groupings included in the main classification structure;

- the economic supplementary codes for inadequate data;

- the supplementary codes for economic and political country groupings;

- the supplementary codes for economic and other entities; and

- the supplementary codes for the main classification structure.

Of course, users are able to use whichever index best suits their purposes, and refer to the other index as required. For instance, in some administrative settings the smaller economic index may be useful for coding social data, while economic data may sometimes emanate from sources where information is not always provided using the standard names of countries.

In order to distinguish actual categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding indexes, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the population statistics index in bold text. (See Appendixes 4 to 7 for coding indexes in both alphabetical and numerical order).

Coding rules The following rules relate to the coding of information provided by individuals when asked questions about their country of birth, country of origin, etc. The principles used can be applied to information about countries, regions, areas, etc. emanating from other sources which need to be allocated a country code. The rules can be applied to either the economic statistics or population statistics index.

When coding responses in statistical or administrative collections for population and social statistics, responses which match exactly with an entry in the coding index are assigned the code allocated to that index entry. When responses do not match exactly with an index entry the following rules should be followed. (Some of the examples used do, in fact, appear in the coding index, but are given for illustrative purposes.)

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which contain information additional to that included in the coding index are allocated the code of that country category. Such instances include responses consisting of a full or formal country name (for example, Syrian Arab Republic is coded to Syria), or responses containing a geographic qualifier such as east or west (for example, South of England is coded to England).

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which consist of alternative spellings (for example, Tadzhikistan for Tajikistan), abbreviations (for example, Aust. for Australia), acronyms (for example, FRY for the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia), or foreign language names (for example, Ceska Republika for the Czech Republic) are allocated the code of that country category. Similarly, slang or idiosyncratic responses (for example, Aussie or Oz for Australia) are allocated the code of the country category to which they directly relate.

If a response consists of an archaic or historical name (for example, Persia for Iran) it is necessary to determine the current country or geographic area to which the response relates and allocate the appropriate code: country; minor group, nfd; major group, nfd; or Inadequately Described. It should be noted that special supplementary codes have been assigned to the recently defunct political entities of eastern Europe (former USSR, former Czechoslovakia, etc.) and these codes should be used rather than the standard supplementary codes.

Responses which cannot be identified as relating directly to a separately identified country in the classification are assigned a residual category code or a supplementary nfd code as described above (see Reserved Codes for Residual Categories, and Supplementary Codes for the Main Classification Structure). Responses which do not contain sufficient information to be coded to any category of the classification are assigned the appropriate inadequately described code.

Coding rules *continued*

Changes in national boundaries create coding difficulties. In order to maintain consistency of coding in all applications it is preferable that each country response be coded according to national boundaries existing at the time of the data collection. Therefore, all responses relating to a country which currently exists, but which has undergone boundary changes at some time in the past, are coded to the named country. For example, all persons who give their country of birth as 'Poland' are coded to Poland, even though the boundaries of Poland may have changed since they were born and they may have in fact been born in a place that is now in Germany. Birthplace responses which relate to particular cities or regions which are now in one country, but which may have been in another country at the time of birth, should be coded to the country the city or region is in at the time of collection of the data. For example, the response 'Danzig' should be coded to Poland not to Germany and it is included as such in the coding index.

Responses relating to countries which have changed name, without changing boundaries, are coded to the latest name in the classification. Thus the response 'Upper Volta' is coded to 'Burkina Faso'.

LINKS TO ISO CODES

In the interests of compatibility and comparability, and to reinforce the SACC as an Australian statistical standard, the ABS urges the use of the standard four-digit classification codes wherever possible. However, it is acknowledged that in certain circumstances a three-digit code is relevant for dissemination to support international comparison purposes, or is more expedient because of collection, processing and data storage constraints, or because data are provided on administrative records with a three-digit code. In such circumstances the ABS recommends use of the three-digit numeric International Organization for Standardization (ISO) codes published in: *Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions*, ISO 3166–1:1997. To assist users, these codes are included in the SACC with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. This mapping of SACC to ISO codes is presented in the coding indexes, and thus has been done for coding index entries as well as the actual categories of the classification to facilitate the use of ISO codes in statistical systems (see Appendixes 4 to 7). The ISO codes have been included in the SACC by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

In circumstances where standard SACC codes cannot be used, and the ISO codes are used instead, the ABS urges that data be produced and presented within the framework of the SACC (main classification structure or alternative standard country groupings).

LINKS TO ISO CODES *continued*

In some data collections, particularly those relating to international trade, telecommunications and transport statistics, data are often coded using alpha characters. This is because of the possibility for establishing a visual association between a country name and its corresponding code. In the ISO code list, two-character and three-character alpha codes are used to establish this link between the code and the name of the country in English. For example, the two-character and three-character codes for Australia are AU and AUS. These codes are included in the SACC coding indexes with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. It should be noted that for most statistical purposes numeric codes are regarded as being more useful and conventional than alpha codes. Alpha codes should be avoided unless there is an established reason for using them.

The UN *Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use* uses the same codes as those issued by the ISO for its country units. It is possible to re-aggregate the SACC units to the groupings of the UN classification for the purposes of international comparison and this is facilitated by the use of ISO codes (see Appendix 8 for the concordance between the SACC and UN classification).

A number of supplementary codes are used in the SACC to process inadequate data, economic and political groupings, and economic and other entities not equating directly to countries. These supplementary categories, which are not included in the ABS standard set of country units, together with the SACC categories at the first and second level of the structure, have been assigned ISO codes not used by the ISO for the recognised country units.

In some instances, the UN has allocated codes to entities which are not separately identified in the SACC, but are subsumed under another country unit. For instance, East Timor is listed separately and allocated unique codes in the ISO listing. However, successive Australian Governments have accorded de jure recognition of Indonesia's sovereignty over East Timor. The Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade has informed the ABS that the Australian Government considers East Timor to be part of Indonesia and that it should not be categorised as a distinct or separate country unit. East Timor is, therefore, represented by the ASCCSS and ISO codes for Indonesia in the SACC.

EDITING SPECIFICATIONS

Because some country data are assigned supplementary codes rather than the codes of particular country categories, it is important that in verifying input codes, manipulating data, aggregating data to higher level categories and deriving output items and tables, the full range of valid codes are included in all specifications. For applications using the main classification structure, the valid range of codes comprises the following:

- all the codes included in the main classification structure;

- all the codes included in the list: Supplementary Codes for the Main Classification Structure (see Appendix 1);

- codes 0901–0909 are in the valid code range for country unit 1101: Australia, when data are coded at the Australian State level (see Appendix 1);

EDITING SPECIFICATIONS *continued*

■ code 0913: former Yugoslavia, nfd, is in the valid code range for Minor Group 32, South Eastern Europe (see Appendix 1); and

■ code 0914: Czechoslovakia, nfd, is in the valid code range for Minor Group 33, Eastern Europe (see Appendix 1).

Other supplementary codes in the list Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities, do not fall in the valid code range for any of the categories of the standard classification. They are provided to assist users to form a number of authorised standard output options (Europe, the former USSR, East Asia, etc.) or to preserve data that would otherwise be lost. When deriving output items for the main classification structure, data coded to these supplementary codes are included in the data for 0000: Inadequately Described.

STORAGE AND PRESENTATION OF DATA

Regardless of the level of aggregation envisaged for the dissemination of statistics for particular collections, data should be captured and stored at the most detailed level of the classification possible. This allows the greatest flexibility for the output of statistics, enables more detailed and complex analysis, facilitates comparisons with previous data using different classifications and preserves information so as to provide maximum flexibility for future use of the data.

However, because of collection and confidentiality constraints, it may not be possible to collect, store or output data at the lower levels of the classification in all instances. The use of a standard classification framework will nevertheless enhance data comparability even though it may not always be possible to disseminate data at the most detailed level.

The hierarchical structure of the classification allows users the flexibility to output statistics at the level of the classification which best suits their particular purposes. Data can be presented at major group level, minor group level, the base or country level, or for the alternative standard groups. If necessary, significant countries within a minor group can be presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated. The same principle can be adopted to highlight significant minor groups within a major group.

It should be noted that countries from different minor groups should not be added together to form an aggregation not included in the classification framework (main structure or alternative standard country groupings) as this corrupts the application of the classification criteria and has repercussions on comparability and compatibility with data created by use of the standard. Similarly, minor groups from different major groups should not be added together. In instances where significant countries within a minor group are presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated the group of countries so aggregated should be labelled 'Other', or 'Other Minor Group name'. To invent a label for the 'Other' group is to imply it is a standard grouping of the classification. Similarly, aggregated minor groups within a major group are labelled 'Other'.

AUTHORISED STANDARD OUTPUT OPTIONS

An exception to the above argument to present data in a standard fashion using the main structure or the alternative standard country groupings is made in a number of instances to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the classification in certain areas. The following output groupings of countries are provided as standard output options. For the content of these groups see Alternative Country Groupings.

Europe

In some circumstances there will be a need to present statistics for Europe as a whole rather than for the individual Major Groups, North-West Europe, and Southern and Eastern Europe.

Europe and the former USSR

This entity was a major group in the first edition (ASCCSS) and is provided for time series purposes.

The former USSR

This entity was a minor group in the first edition (ASCCSS) and is provided for time series purposes.

East Asia

ABS experience indicates that many users often wish to disseminate statistics under the broad heading 'Asia', or to refer to 'Asia' or use the adjective 'Asian' in thematic discussion, reports, etc. The terms 'Asia' or 'Asian' are frequently used in Australia in a manner which refers only to the countries of North-East Asia and South-East Asia. The ABS acknowledges that such an output grouping is useful for Australian statistics and social reporting and has therefore provided a grouping of culturally 'Asian' countries comprising an aggregation of SACC Major Groups South-East Asia and North-East Asia. The name for this output grouping, 'East Asia', is commonly used to describe this group of Asian countries.

SHORT NAMES FOR PUBLICATION

The country names used in the classification correspond, in the main, to the short form country names given in the UN *Terminology Bulletin No. 347: Country Names*. In a few instances the country name is accompanied by extra information to precisely define the unit it represents, for example, 'China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)'.

Some of the names of the country units and groupings employed in the classification are too long for use in all circumstances, for example, in table stubs. To cater for these circumstances a list of short names for countries and SACC groupings is provided using both 15-character and 30-character labels (see Appendix 9).

MAJOR GROUPS

1   **OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**

2   **NORTH-WEST EUROPE**

3   **SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**

4   **NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**

5   **SOUTH-EAST ASIA**

6   **NORTH-EAST ASIA**

7   **SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA**

8   **AMERICAS**

9   **SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA**

MAJOR GROUPS AND MINOR GROUPS

1   OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA

    11   Australia (includes External Territories)
    12   New Zealand
    13   Melanesia
    14   Micronesia
    15   Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)
    16   Antarctica

2   NORTH-WEST EUROPE

    21   United Kingdom
    22   Ireland
    23   Western Europe
    24   Northern Europe

3   SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE

    31   Southern Europe
    32   South Eastern Europe
    33   Eastern Europe

4   NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST

    41   North Africa
    42   Middle East

5   SOUTH-EAST ASIA

    51   Mainland South-East Asia
    52   Maritime South-East Asia

6   NORTH-EAST ASIA

    61   Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)
    62   Japan and the Koreas

7   SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA

    71   Southern Asia
    72   Central Asia

8   AMERICAS

    81   Northern America
    82   South America
    83   Central America
    84   Caribbean

9   SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

    91   Central and West Africa
    92   Southern and East Africa

MAJOR GROUPS, MINOR GROUPS AND COUNTRIES

1   OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA

11   Australia (includes External Territories)

1101   Australia
1102   Norfolk Island
1199   Australian External Territories, nec

12   New Zealand

1201   New Zealand

13   Melanesia

1301   New Caledonia
1302   Papua New Guinea
1303   Solomon Islands
1304   Vanuatu

14   Micronesia

1401   Guam
1402   Kiribati
1403   Marshall Islands
1404   Micronesia, Federated States of
1405   Nauru
1406   Northern Mariana Islands
1407   Palau

15   Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

1501   Cook Islands
1502   Fiji
1503   French Polynesia
1504   Niue
1505   Samoa
1506   Samoa, American
1507   Tokelau
1508   Tonga
1511   Tuvalu
1512   Wallis and Futuna
1599   Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16   Antarctica

1601   Adélie Land (France)
1602   Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603   Australian Antarctic Territory
1604   British Antarctic Territory
1605   Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606   Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607   Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

2   NORTH-WEST EUROPE

21   United Kingdom

2101   Channel Islands
2102   England
2103   Isle of Man
2104   Northern Ireland
2105   Scotland
2106   Wales

22   Ireland

2201   Ireland

23   Western Europe

2301   Austria
2302   Belgium
2303   France
2304   Germany
2305   Liechtenstein
2306   Luxembourg
2307   Monaco
2308   Netherlands
2311   Switzerland

24   Northern Europe

2401   Denmark
2402   Faeroe Islands
2403   Finland
2404   Greenland
2405   Iceland
2406   Norway
2407   Sweden

3   SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE

31   Southern Europe

3101   Andorra
3102   Gibraltar
3103   Holy See
3104   Italy
3105   Malta
3106   Portugal
3107   San Marino
3108   Spain

32   South Eastern Europe

3201   Albania
3202   Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203   Bulgaria
3204   Croatia
3205   Cyprus
3206   Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207   Greece
3208   Moldova
3211   Romania
3212   Slovenia
3213   Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of

33   Eastern Europe

3301   Belarus
3302   Czech Republic
3303   Estonia
3304   Hungary
3305   Latvia
3306   Lithuania
3307   Poland
3308   Russian Federation
3311   Slovakia
3312   Ukraine

4   NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST

41   North Africa

4101   Algeria
4102   Egypt
4103   Libya
4104   Morocco
4105   Sudan
4106   Tunisia
4107   Western Sahara
4199   North Africa, nec

42   Middle East

4201   Bahrain
4202   Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203   Iran
4204   Iraq
4205   Israel
4206   Jordan
4207   Kuwait
4208   Lebanon
4211   Oman
4212   Qatar
4213   Saudi Arabia
4214   Syria
4215   Turkey
4216   United Arab Emirates
4217   Yemen

5   SOUTH-EAST ASIA

51   Mainland South-East Asia

5101   Burma (Myanmar)
5102   Cambodia
5103   Laos
5104   Thailand
5105   Viet Nam

52   Maritime South-East Asia

5201   Brunei Darussalam
5202   Indonesia
5203   Malaysia
5204   Philippines
5205   Singapore

6   NORTH-EAST ASIA

61   Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)

6101   China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102   Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103   Macau
6104   Mongolia
6105   Taiwan (Province of China)

62   Japan and the Koreas

6201   Japan
6202   Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
6203   Korea, Republic of (South)

7   SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA

71   Southern Asia

7101   Bangladesh
7102   Bhutan
7103   India
7104   Maldives
7105   Nepal
7106   Pakistan
7107   Sri Lanka

72   Central Asia

7201   Afghanistan
7202   Armenia
7203   Azerbaijan
7204   Georgia
7205   Kazakhstan
7206   Kyrgyz Republic
7207   Tajikistan
7208   Turkmenistan
7211   Uzbekistan

8   AMERICAS

81   Northern America

8101   Bermuda
8102   Canada
8103   St Pierre and Miquelon
8104   United States of America

82   South America

8201   Argentina
8202   Bolivia
8203   Brazil
8204   Chile
8205   Colombia
8206   Ecuador
8207   Falkland Islands
8208   French Guiana
8211   Guyana
8212   Paraguay
8213   Peru
8214   Suriname
8215   Uruguay
8216   Venezuela
8299   South America, nec

83   Central America

8301   Belize
8302   Costa Rica
8303   El Salvador
8304   Guatemala
8305   Honduras
8306   Mexico
8307   Nicaragua
8308   Panama

84   Caribbean

8401   Anguilla
8402   Antigua and Barbuda
8403   Aruba
8404   Bahamas
8405   Barbados
8406   Cayman Islands
8407   Cuba
8408   Dominica
8411   Dominican Republic
8412   Grenada
8413   Guadeloupe
8414   Haiti
8415   Jamaica
8416   Martinique
8417   Montserrat
8418   Netherlands Antilles
8421   Puerto Rico
8422   St Kitts and Nevis
8423   St Lucia
8424   St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425   Trinidad and Tobago
8426   Turks and Caicos Islands
8427   Virgin Islands, British
8428   Virgin Islands, United States

9   SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91   Central and West Africa

9101   Benin
9102   Burkina Faso
9103   Cameroon
9104   Cape Verde
9105   Central African Republic
9106   Chad
9107   Congo
9108   Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111   Côte d'Ivoire
9112   Equatorial Guinea
9113   Gabon
9114   Gambia
9115   Ghana
9116   Guinea
9117   Guinea-Bissau
9118   Liberia
9121   Mali
9122   Mauritania
9123   Niger
9124   Nigeria
9125   Sao Tomé and Principe
9126   Senegal
9127   Sierra Leone
9128   Togo

92   Southern and East Africa

9201   Angola
9202   Botswana
9203   Burundi
9204   Comoros
9205   Djibouti
9206   Eritrea
9207   Ethiopia
9208   Kenya
9211   Lesotho
9212   Madagascar
9213   Malawi
9214   Mauritius
9215   Mayotte
9216   Mozambique
9217   Namibia
9218   Réunion
9221   Rwanda
9222   St Helena
9223   Seychelles
9224   Somalia
9225   South Africa
9226   Swaziland
9227   Tanzania
9228   Uganda
9231   Zambia
9232   Zimbabwe
9299   Southern and East Africa, nec

ALTERNATIVE COUNTRY GROUPINGS

The SACC is intended to provide a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the main structure are not always ideal for the presentation of data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs. These country groupings are of two types:

- a set of standard country groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprising associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries; and
- a set of authorised standard output options for time series purposes or other data output needs.

Alternative Standard Country Groupings

0601 ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION (APEC)

1101	Australia
5201	Brunei Darussalam
8102	Canada
8204	Chile
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5202	Indonesia
6201	Japan
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
5203	Malaysia
8306	Mexico
1201	New Zealand
1302	Papua New Guinea
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
6105	Taiwan (Province of China)
5104	Thailand
8104	United States of America

0602 ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH EAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN)

5201	Brunei Darussalam
5202	Indonesia
5203	Malaysia
5204	Philippines
5205	Singapore
5104	Thailand
5105	Vietnam

0603   EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA (EEA)

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
2401	Denmark
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
2405	Iceland
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
2305	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg
2308	Netherlands
2406	Norway
3106	Portugal
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2311	Switzerland
2100	United Kingdom

0604   EUROPEAN UNION (EU)

2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
2401	Denmark
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
2306	Luxembourg
2308	Netherlands
3106	Portugal
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2100	United Kingdom

0605 ORGANISATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

1101	Australia
2301	Austria
2302	Belgium
8102	Canada
3302	Czech Republic
2401	Denmark
2403	Finland
2303	France
2304	Germany
3207	Greece
3304	Hungary
2405	Iceland
2201	Ireland
3104	Italy
6201	Japan
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
2306	Luxembourg
8306	Mexico
2308	Netherlands
1201	New Zealand
2406	Norway
3307	Poland
3106	Portugal
3108	Spain
2407	Sweden
2311	Switzerland
4215	Turkey
2100	United Kingdom
8104	United States of America

0606 ORGANISATION OF PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES (OPEC)

4101	Algeria
8206	Ecuador
9113	Gabon
5202	Indonesia
4203	Iran
4204	Iraq
4207	Kuwait
4103	Libya
9124	Nigeria
4212	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia
4216	United Arab Emirates
8216	Venezuela

0607   SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL TRADE AND ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION
AGREEMENT (SPARTECA)

1101	Australia
1501	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1201	New Zealand
1504	Niue
1302	Papua New Guinea
1505	Samoa
1303	Solomon Islands
1508	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu
1304	Vanuatu

0608   THE COMMONWEATLH

8402	Antigua and Barbuda
1101	Australia
8404	Bahamas
7101	Bangladesh
8405	Barbados
8301	Belize
9202	Botswana
5201	Brunei Darussalam
9103	Cameroon
8102	Canada
3205	Cyprus
8408	Dominica
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
8412	Grenada
8211	Guyana
7103	India
8415	Jamaica
9208	Kenya
1402	Kiribati
9211	Lesotho
9213	Malawi
5203	Malaysia
7104	Maldives
3105	Malta
9214	Mauritius
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
1405	Nauru

0608 THE COMMONWEALTH *continued*

1201	New Zealand
9124	Nigeria
7106	Pakistan
1302	Papua New Guinea
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
1505	Samoa
9223	Seychelles
9127	Sierra Leone
5205	Singapore
1303	Solomon Islands
9225	South Africa
7107	Sri Lanka
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
1508	Tonga
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
1511	Tuvalu
9228	Uganda
2100	United Kingdom
1304	Vanuatu
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe

Authorised Standard Output Options

The following output groupings of countries are provided to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the SACC. The full range of codes required to derive data for these groupings are listed (standard classification codes and supplementary codes).

0611   EUROPE

0911 Europe, nfd

0913 Former Yugoslavia, nfd

0914 Former Czechoslovakia, nfd

2000-2499 (All countries and supplementary codes included in North-West Europe)

3000-3399 (All countries and supplementary codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)

0612   EUROPE AND THE FORMER USSR

0911 Europe, nfd

0912 Former USSR, nfd

0913 Former Yugoslavia, nfd

0914 Former Czechoslovakia, nfd

2000-2499 (All countries and supplementary codes included in North-West Europe)

3000-3399 (All countries and supplementary codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)

7202 Armenia

7203 Azerbaijan

7204 Georgia

7205 Kazakhstan

7206 Kyrgyz Republic

7207 Tajikistan

7208 Turkmenistan

7211 Uzbekistan

0613   FORMER USSR

0912 Former USSR, nfd

3208 Moldova

3301 Belarus

3303 Estonia

3305 Latvia

3306 Lithuania

3308 Russian Federation

3312 Ukraine

7202 Armenia

7203 Azerbaijan

7204 Georgia

7205 Kazakhstan

7206 Kyrgyz Republic

7207 Tajikistan

7208 Turkmenistan

7211 Uzbekistan

0615   EAST ASIA

0916 East Asia, nfd

5000-5299 (All countries and supplementary codes included in South-East Asia)

6000-6299 (All countries and supplementary codes included in North-East Asia)

Appendix 1

Supplementary Codes

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and groups of countries (alternative standard country groupings and authorised standard output options) which are not part of the main SACC structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections. The codes are of five types:

- codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for inadequate data);
- codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic and other country groups);
- codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic and other entities);
- codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities); and
- codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the main classification structure).

A fuller explanation of supplementary codes and their application is provided in the Supplementary Codes section of the Introduction.

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR INADEQUATE DATA

0000	Inadequately Described
0001	At Sea
0002	Not Elsewhere Classified
0003	Not Stated
0004	Unknown (for use in economic statistics: the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)
0005	Unidentified (for use in economic statistics: the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR ECONOMIC AND OTHER COUNTRY GROUPS

0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)
0603	European Economic Area (EEA)
0604	European Union (EU)
0605	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
0606	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)
0607	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)
0608	The Commonwealth
0611	Europe
0612	Europe and the former USSR
0613	Former USSR
0614	Asia
0615	East Asia
0616	Africa

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR ECONOMIC AND OTHER ENTITIES

0701	Africa, nec
0702	Americas, nec
0703	Asia, nec
0704	Belgium and Luxembourg
0705	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)
0706	Christmas Island
0707	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
0708	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)
0711	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)
0712	Eurodollar Market
0713	Europe, nec
0714	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)
0715	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)
0716	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)
0717	French Southern and Antarctic Territories
0718	International Capital Markets
0721	International Institutions
0722	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)
0723	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)
0724	Johnston and Sand Islands
0725	Midway Islands
0726	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)
0727	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)
0728	Oceania, nec
0731	Other ASEAN
0732	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)
0733	Other EU
0734	Other Europe
0735	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)
0736	Other OECD
0737	Other OECD in Europe
0738	Pitcairn Island
0741	Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)
0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands
0745	Wake Island
0746	Unallocated
0747	Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR FORMER COUNTRIES AND OTHER GEOGRAPHIC ENTITIES

0901	New South Wales
0902	Victoria
0903	Queensland
0904	South Australia
0905	Western Australia
0906	Tasmania
0907	Northern Territory
0908	Australian Capital Territory
0909	Other Territories (Ninth State)
0911	Europe, nfd
0912	Former USSR, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Czechoslovakia, nfd
0915	Kurdistan, nfd
0916	East Asia, nfd
0917	Asia, nfd
0918	Africa, nfd

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES FOR THE MAIN CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE

1000 **Oceania and Antarctica, nfd**

    1100   Australia (includes External Territories), nfd

    1300   Melanesia, nfd

    1400   Micronesia, nfd

    1500   Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nfd

    1600   Antarctica, nfd

2000 **North-West Europe, nfd**

    2100   United Kingdom, nfd

    2300   Western Europe, nfd

    2400   Northern Europe, nfd

3000 **Southern and Eastern Europe, nfd**

    3100   Southern Europe, nfd

    3200   South Eastern Europe, nfd

    3300   Eastern Europe, nfd

4000 **North Africa and the Middle East, nfd**

    4100   North Africa, nfd

    4200   Middle East, nfd

5000 **South-East Asia, nfd**

    5100   Mainland South-East Asia, nfd

    5200   Maritime South-East Asia, nfd

6000 **North-East Asia, nfd**

    6100   Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), nfd

    6200   Japan and the Koreas, nfd

7000 **Southern and Central Asia, nfd**

    7100   Southern Asia, nfd

    7200   Central Asia, nfd

8000 **Americas, nfd**

    8100   Northern America, nfd

    8200   South America, nfd

    8300   Central America, nfd

    8400   Caribbean, nfd

9000 **Sub-Saharan Africa, nfd**

    9100   Central and West Africa, nfd

    9200   Southern and East Africa, nfd

Appendix 2

Concordance
SACC to ASCCSS

In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. However, it is acknowledged that there will be circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the two classification structures are provided below: Concordance SACC to ASCCSS and Concordance ASCCSS to SACC. The concordances are reasonably straightforward because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classifications (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groupings within the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group South Eastern Europe is composed of some of the countries from the ASCCSS Minor Groups Southern Europe, Eastern Europe, and the Former USSR and the Baltic States. Therefore, South Eastern Europe (SACC) is linked to part of Southern Europe, part of Eastern Europe, and part of the former USSR and the Baltic States. Such partial linkages, at both the major group and minor group levels, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. This convention is used in both concordances.

SACC

1	**OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**
11	**Australia (includes External Territories)**
1101	Australia
1102	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec
12	**New Zealand**
1201	New Zealand
13	**Melanesia**
1301	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu
14	**Micronesia**
1401	Guam
1402	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands
1407	Palau

ASCCSS

1	**OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**
11	**Australia**
12	**Australian External Territories**
1101	New South Wales
1102	Victoria
1103	Queensland
1104	South Australia
1105	Western Australia
1106	Tasmania
1107	Northern Territory
1108	Australian Capital Territory
1109	Other Territories
1203	Norfolk Island
1299	Other Australian External Territories
13	**New Zealand**
1301	New Zealand
14	**Melanesia**
1401	New Caledonia
1402	Papua New Guinea
1403	Solomon Islands
1404	Vanuatu
15	**Micronesia**
1502	Guam
1503	Kiribati
1504	Marshall Islands
1501	Federated States of Micronesia
1505	Nauru
1506	Northern Mariana Islands
1507	Palau

SACC		ASCCSS	
15	**Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**	**16**	**Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)**
1501	Cook Islands	1601	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji	1602	Fiji
1503	French Polynesia	1603	French Polynesia
1504	Niue	1604	Niue
1505	Samoa	1606	Samoa, Western
1506	Samoa, American	1605	Samoa, American
1507	Tokelau	1607	Tokelau
1508	Tonga	1608	Tonga
1511	Tuvalu	1609	Tuvalu
1512	Wallis and Futuna	1610	Wallis and Futuna
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1699	Other Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)
16	**Antarctica**	**17**	**Antarctica**
1601	Adélie Land (France)	1701	Adélie Land (France)
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1702	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory	1703	Australian Antarctic Territory
1604	British Antarctic Territory	1704	British Antarctic Territory
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1705	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1706	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1707	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
2	**NORTH-WEST EUROPE**	**2**	**EUROPE AND THE FORMER USSR (PART)**
21	**United Kingdom**	**21**	**The United Kingdom and Ireland (part)**
2101	Channel Islands	2105	Channel Islands
2102	England	2101	England
2103	Isle of Man	2106	Isle of Man
2104	Northern Ireland	2104	Northern Ireland
2105	Scotland	2102	Scotland
2106	Wales	2103	Wales
22	**Ireland**	**21**	**The United Kingdom and Ireland (part)**
2201	Ireland	2107	Ireland
23	**Western Europe**	**23**	**Western Europe**
2301	Austria	2301	Austria
2302	Belgium	2302	Belgium
2303	France	2303	France
2304	Germany	2305	Germany
2305	Liechtenstein	2306	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg	2307	Luxembourg
2307	Monaco	2308	Monaco
2308	Netherlands	2309	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland	2310	Switzerland

SACC		ASCCSS	
24	**Northern Europe**	**24**	**Northern Europe**
2401	Denmark	2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands	2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland	2403	Finland
2404	Greenland	2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland	2405	Iceland
2406	Norway	2406	Norway
2407	Sweden	2407	Sweden
3	**SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**	**2**	**EUROPE AND THE FORMER USSR (PART)**
31	**Southern Europe**	**22**	**Southern Europe (part)**
3101	Andorra	2202	Andorra
3102	Gibraltar	2204	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See	2206	Holy See
3104	Italy	2207	Italy
3105	Malta	2208	Malta
3106	Portugal	2209	Portugal
3107	San Marino	2210	San Marino
3108	Spain	2211	Spain
32	**South Eastern Europe**	**22**	**Southern Europe (part)**
		25	**Eastern Europe (part)**
		26	**The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)**
3201	Albania	2201	Albania
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	2221	Bosnia-Herzegovina
3203	Bulgaria	2501	Bulgaria
3204	Croatia	2222	Croatia
3205	Cyprus	2203	Cyprus
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	2223	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207	Greece	2205	Greece
3208	Moldova	2610	Moldova
3211	Romania	2505	Romania
3212	Slovenia	2226	Slovenia
3213	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	2233	Former Yugoslav Republics of Serbia and Montenegro
33	**Eastern Europe**	**25**	**Eastern Europe (part)**
		26	**The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)**
3301	Belarus	2603	Belarus
3302	Czech Republic	2506	Czech Republic
3303	Estonia	2604	Estonia
3304	Hungary	2503	Hungary
3305	Latvia	2608	Latvia
3306	Lithuania	2609	Lithuania
3307	Poland	2504	Poland
3308	Russian Federation	2611	Russian Federation
3311	Slovakia	2507	Slovak Republic
3312	Ukraine	2614	Ukraine

SACC		ASCCSS	
4	**NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**	**3**	**THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA (PART)**
41	**North Africa**	**32**	**North Africa (part)**
4101	Algeria	3201	Algeria
4102	Egypt	3203	Egypt
4103	Libya	3204	Libya
4104	Morocco	3206	Morocco
4105	Sudan	3207	Sudan
4106	Tunisia	3208	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara	3209	Western Sahara
4199	North Africa, nec	3299	Other North Africa
42	**Middle East**	**31**	**The Middle East**
4201	Bahrain	3101	Bahrain
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	3102	Gaza Strip
		3115	West Bank
4203	Iran	3103	Iran
4204	Iraq	3104	Iraq
4205	Israel	3105	Israel
4206	Jordan	3106	Jordan
4207	Kuwait	3107	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon	3108	Lebanon
4211	Oman	3109	Oman
4212	Qatar	3110	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia	3111	Saudi Arabia
4214	Syria	3112	Syria
4215	Turkey	3113	Turkey
4216	United Arab Emirates	3114	United Arab Emirates
4217	Yemen	3116	Yemen
5	**SOUTH-EAST ASIA**	**4**	**SOUTHEAST ASIA**
51	**Mainland South-East Asia**	**41**	**Southeast Asia (part)**
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	4106	Burma (Myanmar)
5102	Cambodia	4102	Cambodia
5103	Laos	4104	Laos
5104	Thailand	4109	Thailand
5105	Viet Nam	4110	Viet Nam
52	**Maritime South-East Asia**	**41**	**Southeast Asia (part)**
5201	Brunei Darussalam	4101	Brunei
5202	Indonesia	4103	Indonesia
5203	Malaysia	4105	Malaysia
5204	Philippines	4107	Philippines
5205	Singapore	4108	Singapore

SACC	ASCCSS
6 **NORTH-EAST ASIA**	**5** **NORTHEAST ASIA**
61 **Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**	**51** **Northeast Asia (part)**
6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	5101 China (excluding Taiwan Province)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)	5102 Hong Kong
6103 Macau	5106 Macau
6104 Mongolia	5107 Mongolia
6105 Taiwan (Province of China)	5108 Taiwan (Province of China)
62 **Japan and the Koreas**	**51** **Northeast Asia (part)**
6201 Japan	5103 Japan
6202 Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	5104 Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)	5105 Korea, Republic of
7 **SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA**	**2** **EUROPE AND THE FORMER USSR (PART)** **6** **SOUTHERN ASIA**
71 **Southern Asia**	**61** **Southern Asia (part)**
7101 Bangladesh	6102 Bangladesh
7102 Bhutan	6103 Bhutan
7103 India	6104 India
7104 Maldives	6105 Maldives
7105 Nepal	6106 Nepal
7106 Pakistan	6107 Pakistan
7107 Sri Lanka	6108 Sri Lanka
72 **Central Asia**	**26** **The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)** **61** **Southern Asia (part)**
7201 Afghanistan	6101 Afghanistan
7202 Armenia	2601 Armenia
7203 Azerbaijan	2602 Azerbaijan
7204 Georgia	2605 Georgia
7205 Kazakhstan	2606 Kazakhstan
7206 Kyrgyz Republic	2607 Kyrgyzstan
7207 Tajikistan	2612 Tadjikistan
7208 Turkmenistan	2613 Turkmenistan
7211 Uzbekistan	2615 Uzbekistan

SACC		ASCCSS	
8	**AMERICAS**	**7**	**NORTHERN AMERICA**
		8	**SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN**
81	**Northern America**	**71**	**Northern America**
8101	Bermuda	7101	Bermuda
8102	Canada	7102	Canada
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	7103	St Pierre and Miquelon
8104	United States of America	7104	United States of America
82	**South America**	**81**	**South America**
8201	Argentina	8101	Argentina
8202	Bolivia	8102	Bolivia
8203	Brazil	8103	Brazil
8204	Chile	8104	Chile
8205	Colombia	8105	Colombia
8206	Ecuador	8106	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands	8107	Falkland Islands
8208	French Guiana	8108	French Guiana
8211	Guyana	8109	Guyana
8212	Paraguay	8110	Paraguay
8213	Peru	8111	Peru
8214	Suriname	8112	Suriname
8215	Uruguay	8113	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela	8114	Venezuela
8299	South America, nec	No corresponding ASCCSS category	
83	**Central America**	**82**	**Central America**
8301	Belize	8201	Belize
8302	Costa Rica	8202	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador	8203	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala	8204	Guatemala
8305	Honduras	8205	Honduras
8306	Mexico	8206	Mexico
8307	Nicaragua	8207	Nicaragua
8308	Panama	8208	Panama

SACC		ASCCSS	
84	**Caribbean**	**83**	**The Caribbean**
8401	Anguilla	8301	Anguilla
8402	Antigua and Barbuda	8302	Antigua and Barbuda
8403	Aruba	8303	Aruba
8404	Bahamas	8304	Bahamas
8405	Barbados	8305	Barbados
8406	Cayman Islands	8306	Cayman Islands
8407	Cuba	8307	Cuba
8408	Dominica	8308	Dominica
8411	Dominican Republic	8309	Dominican Republic
8412	Grenada	8310	Grenada
8413	Guadeloupe	8311	Guadeloupe
8414	Haiti	8312	Haiti
8415	Jamaica	8313	Jamaica
8416	Martinique	8314	Martinique
8417	Montserrat	8315	Montserrat
8418	Netherlands Antilles	8316	Netherlands Antilles
8421	Puerto Rico	8317	Puerto Rico
8422	St Kitts and Nevis	8318	St Kitts-Nevis
8423	St Lucia	8319	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines	8320	St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425	Trinidad and Tobago	8321	Trinidad and Tobago
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands	8322	Turks and Caicos Islands
8427	Virgin Islands, British	8323	Virgin Islands, British
8428	Virgin Islands, United States	8324	Virgin Islands, United States

SACC

9   SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91   Central and West Africa

9101 Benin

9102 Burkina Faso

9103 Cameroon

9104 Cape Verde

9105 Central African Republic

9106 Chad

9107 Congo

9108 Congo, Democratic Republic of

9111 Côte d'Ivoire

9112 Equatorial Guinea

9113 Gabon

9114 Gambia

9115 Ghana

9116 Guinea

9117 Guinea-Bissau

9118 Liberia

9121 Mali

9122 Mauritania

9123 Niger

9124 Nigeria

9125 Sao Tomé and Principe

9126 Senegal

9127 Sierra Leone

9128 Togo

ASCCSS

3   THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA (PART)
9   AFRICA (EXCLUDING NORTH AFRICA)

32   North Africa (part)
91   Central and West Africa

9101 Benin

9102 Burkina Faso

9103 Cameroon

3202 Cape Verde

9104 Central African Republic

9105 Chad

9106 Congo

9122 Zaire

9107 Côte d'Ivoire

9108 Equatorial Guinea

9109 Gabon

9110 Gambia

9111 Ghana

9112 Guinea

9113 Guinea-Bissau

9114 Liberia

9115 Mali

3205 Mauritania

9116 Niger

9117 Nigeria

9118 Sao Tomé and Principe

9119 Senegal

9120 Sierra Leone

9121 Togo

92	**Southern and East Africa**	92	**Southern and East Africa**
9201	Angola	9201	Angola
9202	Botswana	9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi	9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros	9204	Comoros (excluding Mayotte)
9205	Djibouti	9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea	9226	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia	9227	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya	9207	Kenya
9211	Lesotho	9208	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar	9209	Madagascar
9213	Malawi	9210	Malawi
9214	Mauritius	9211	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte	9212	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique	9213	Mozambique
9217	Namibia	9214	Namibia
9218	Réunion	9215	Réunion
9221	Rwanda	9216	Rwanda
9222	St Helena	9217	St Helena
9223	Seychelles	9218	Seychelles
9224	Somalia	9219	Somalia
9225	South Africa	9220	South Africa
9226	Swaziland	9221	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania	9222	Tanzania
9228	Uganda	9223	Uganda
9231	Zambia	9224	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe	9225	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec		No corresponding ASCCSS category

Appendix 3

Concordance
ASCCSS to SACC

ASCCSS		SACC	
1	**OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**	**1**	**OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**
11	**Australia**	**11**	**Australia (includes External Territories) (part)**
1101	New South Wales	1101	Australia (part)
1102	Victoria	1101	Australia (part)
1103	Queensland	1101	Australia (part)
1104	South Australia	1101	Australia (part)
1105	Western Australia	1101	Australia (part)
1106	Tasmania	1101	Australia (part)
1107	Northern Territory	1101	Australia (part)
1108	Australian Capital Territory	1101	Australia (part)
1109	Other Territories	1101	Australia (part)
12	**Australian External Territories**	**11**	**Australia (includes External Territories) (part)**
1203	Norfolk Island	1102	Norfolk Island
1299	Other Australian External Territories	1199	Australian External Territories, nec
13	**New Zealand**	**12**	**New Zealand**
1301	New Zealand	1201	New Zealand
14	**Melanesia**	**13**	**Melanesia**
1401	New Caledonia	1301	New Caledonia
1402	Papua New Guinea	1302	Papua New Guinea
1403	Solomon Islands	1303	Solomon Islands
1404	Vanuatu	1304	Vanuatu
15	**Micronesia**	**14**	**Micronesia**
1501	Federated States of Micronesia	1404	Micronesia, Federated States of
1502	Guam	1401	Guam
1503	Kiribati	1402	Kiribati
1504	Marshall Islands	1403	Marshall Islands
1505	Nauru	1405	Nauru
1506	Northern Mariana Islands	1406	Northern Mariana Islands
1507	Palau	1407	Palau
16	**Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)**	**15**	**Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**
1601	Cook Islands	1501	Cook Islands
1602	Fiji	1502	Fiji
1603	French Polynesia	1503	French Polynesia
1604	Niue	1504	Niue
1605	Samoa, American	1506	Samoa, American
1606	Samoa, Western	1505	Samoa
1607	Tokelau	1507	Tokelau
1608	Tonga	1508	Tonga
1609	Tuvalu	1511	Tuvalu
1610	Wallis and Futuna	1512	Wallis and Futuna
1699	Other Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)	1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

ASCCSS

17	**Antarctica**
1701	Adélie Land (France)
1702	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1703	Australian Antarctic Territory
1704	British Antarctic Territory
1705	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1706	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1707	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
2	**EUROPE AND THE FORMER USSR**
21	**The United Kingdom and Ireland**
2101	England
2102	Scotland
2103	Wales
2104	Northern Ireland
2105	Channel Islands
2106	Isle of Man
2107	Ireland, Republic of
22	**Southern Europe**
2201	Albania
2202	Andorra
2203	Cyprus
2204	Gibraltar
2205	Greece
2206	Holy See
2207	Italy
2208	Malta
2209	Portugal
2210	San Marino
2211	Spain
2221	Bosnia-Herzegovina
2222	Croatia
2223	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
2226	Slovenia
2233	Former Yugoslav Republics of Serbia and Montenegro

SACC

16	**Antarctica**
1601	Adélie Land (France)
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory
1604	British Antarctic Territory
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
2	**NORTH-WEST EUROPE**
3	**SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**
7	**SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA (PART)**
21	**United Kingdom**
22	**Ireland**
2102	England
2105	Scotland
2106	Wales
2104	Northern Ireland
2101	Channel Islands
2103	Isle of Man
2201	Ireland
31	**Southern Europe**
32	**South Eastern Europe (part)**
3201	Albania
3101	Andorra
3205	Cyprus
3102	Gibraltar
3207	Greece
3103	Holy See
3104	Italy
3105	Malta
3106	Portugal
3107	San Marino
3108	Spain
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina
3204	Croatia
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3212	Slovenia
3213	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of

ASCCSS		SACC	
23	**Western Europe**	**23**	**Western Europe**
2301	Austria	2301	Austria
2302	Belgium	2302	Belgium
2303	France	2303	France
2305	Germany	2304	Germany
2306	Liechtenstein	2305	Liechtenstein
2307	Luxembourg	2306	Luxembourg
2308	Monaco	2307	Monaco
2309	Netherlands	2308	Netherlands
2310	Switzerland	2311	Switzerland
24	**Northern Europe**	**24**	**Northern Europe**
2401	Denmark	2401	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands	2402	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland	2403	Finland
2404	Greenland	2404	Greenland
2405	Iceland	2405	Iceland
2406	Norway	2406	Norway
2407	Sweden	2407	Sweden
25	**Eastern Europe**	**32** **33**	**South Eastern Europe (part)** **Eastern Europe (part)**
2501	Bulgaria	3203	Bulgaria
2503	Hungary	3304	Hungary
2504	Poland	3307	Poland
2505	Romania	3211	Romania
2506	Czech Republic	3302	Czech Republic
2507	Slovak Republic	3311	Slovakia
26	**The Former USSR and the Baltic States**	**32** **33** **72**	**South Eastern Europe (part)** **Eastern Europe (part)** **Central Asia (part)**
2601	Armenia	7202	Armenia
2602	Azerbaijan	7203	Azerbaijan
2603	Belarus	3301	Belarus
2604	Estonia	3303	Estonia
2605	Georgia	7204	Georgia
2606	Kazakhstan	7205	Kazakhstan
2607	Kyrgyzstan	7206	Kyrgyz Republic
2608	Latvia	3305	Latvia
2609	Lithuania	3306	Lithuania
2610	Moldova	3208	Moldova
2611	Russian Federation	3308	Russian Federation
2612	Tadjikistan	7207	Tajikistan
2613	Turkmenistan	7208	Turkmenistan
2614	Ukraine	3312	Ukraine
2615	Uzbekistan	7211	Uzbekistan

ASCCSS		SACC	
3	**THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA**	**4**	**NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**
		9	**SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (PART)**
31	**The Middle East**	**42**	**Middle East**
3101	Bahrain	4201	Bahrain
3102	Gaza Strip	4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank (part)
3103	Iran	4203	Iran
3104	Iraq	4204	Iraq
3105	Israel	4205	Israel
3106	Jordan	4206	Jordan
3107	Kuwait	4207	Kuwait
3108	Lebanon	4208	Lebanon
3109	Oman	4211	Oman
3110	Qatar	4212	Qatar
3111	Saudi Arabia	4213	Saudi Arabia
3112	Syria	4214	Syria
3113	Turkey	4215	Turkey
3114	United Arab Emirates	4216	United Arab Emirates
3115	West Bank	4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank (part)
3116	Yemen	4217	Yemen
32	**North Africa**	**41**	**North Africa**
		91	**Central and West Africa (part)**
3201	Algeria	4101	Algeria
3202	Cape Verde	9104	Cape Verde
3203	Egypt	4102	Egypt
3204	Libya	4103	Libya
3205	Mauritania	9122	Mauritania
3206	Morocco	4104	Morocco
3207	Sudan	4105	Sudan
3208	Tunisia	4106	Tunisia
3209	Western Sahara	4107	Western Sahara
3299	Other North Africa	4199	North Africa, nec
4	**SOUTHEAST ASIA**	**5**	**SOUTH-EAST ASIA**
41	**Southeast Asia**	**51**	**Mainland South-East Asia**
		52	**Maritime South-East Asia**
4101	Brunei	5201	Brunei Darussalam
4102	Cambodia	5102	Cambodia
4103	Indonesia	5202	Indonesia
4104	Laos	5103	Laos
4105	Malaysia	5203	Malaysia
4106	Burma (Myanmar)	5101	Burma (Myanmar)
4107	Philippines	5204	Philippines
4108	Singapore	5205	Singapore
4109	Thailand	5104	Thailand
4110	Viet Nam	5105	Viet Nam

ASCCSS		SACC	
5	**NORTHEAST ASIA**	**6**	**NORTH-EAST ASIA**
51	**Northeast Asia**	**61** **62**	**Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)** **Japan and the Koreas**
5101	China (excluding Taiwan Province)	6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
5102	Hong Kong	6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5103	Japan	6201	Japan
5104	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
5105	Korea, Republic of	6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
5106	Macau	6103	Macau
5107	Mongolia	6104	Mongolia
5108	Taiwan (Province of China)	6105	Taiwan (Province of China)
6	**SOUTHERN ASIA**	**7**	**SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA (PART)**
61	**Southern Asia**	**71** **72**	**Southern Asia** **Central Asia (part)**
6101	Afghanistan	7201	Afghanistan
6102	Bangladesh	7101	Bangladesh
6103	Bhutan	7102	Bhutan
6104	India	7103	India
6105	Maldives	7104	Maldives
6106	Nepal	7105	Nepal
6107	Pakistan	7106	Pakistan
6108	Sri Lanka	7107	Sri Lanka
7	**NORTHERN AMERICA**	**8**	**AMERICAS (PART)**
71	**Northern America**	**81**	**Northern America**
7101	Bermuda	8101	Bermuda
7102	Canada	8102	Canada
7103	St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	St Pierre and Miquelon
7104	United States of America	8104	United States of America

ASCCSS

8	**SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN**

81	**South America**
8101	Argentina
8102	Bolivia
8103	Brazil
8104	Chile
8105	Colombia
8106	Ecuador
8107	Falkland Islands
8108	French Guiana
8109	Guyana
8110	Paraguay
8111	Peru
8112	Suriname
8113	Uruguay
8114	Venezuela
	No corresponding ASCCSS category

82	**Central America**
8201	Belize
8202	Costa Rica
8203	El Salvador
8204	Guatemala
8205	Honduras
8206	Mexico
8207	Nicaragua
8208	Panama

SACC

8	**AMERICAS (PART)**

82	**South America**
8201	Argentina
8202	Bolivia
8203	Brazil
8204	Chile
8205	Colombia
8206	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands
8208	French Guiana
8211	Guyana
8212	Paraguay
8213	Peru
8214	Suriname
8215	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela
8299	South America, nec

83	**Central America**
8301	Belize
8302	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala
8305	Honduras
8306	Mexico
8307	Nicaragua
8308	Panama

ASCCSS

83 The Caribbean

8301 Anguilla

8302 Antigua and Barbuda

8303 Aruba

8304 Bahamas

8305 Barbados

8306 Cayman Islands

8307 Cuba

8308 Dominica

8309 Dominican Republic

8310 Grenada

8311 Guadeloupe

8312 Haiti

8313 Jamaica

8314 Martinique

8315 Montserrat

8316 Netherlands Antilles

8317 Puerto Rico

8318 St Kitts-Nevis

8319 St Lucia

8320 St Vincent and the Grenadines

8321 Trinidad and Tobago

8322 Turks and Caicos Islands

8323 Virgin Islands, British

8324 Virgin Islands, United States

SACC

84 Caribbean

8401 Anguilla

8402 Antigua and Barbuda

8403 Aruba

8404 Bahamas

8405 Barbados

8406 Cayman Islands

8407 Cuba

8408 Dominica

8411 Dominican Republic

8412 Grenada

8413 Guadeloupe

8414 Haiti

8415 Jamaica

8416 Martinique

8417 Montserrat

8418 Netherlands Antilles

8421 Puerto Rico

8422 St Kitts and Nevis

8423 St Lucia

8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines

8425 Trinidad and Tobago

8426 Turks and Caicos Islands

8427 Virgin Islands, British

8428 Virgin Islands, United States

ASCCSS		SACC	
9	**AFRICA (EXCLUDING NORTH AFRICA)**	**9**	**SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (PART)**
91	**Central and West Africa**	**91**	**Central and West Africa (part)**
9101	Benin	9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso	9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon	9103	Cameroon
9104	Central African Republic	9105	Central African Republic
9105	Chad	9106	Chad
9106	Congo	9107	Congo
9107	Côte d'Ivoire	9111	Côte d'Ivoire
9108	Equatorial Guinea	9112	Equatorial Guinea
9109	Gabon	9113	Gabon
9110	Gambia	9114	Gambia
9111	Ghana	9115	Ghana
9112	Guinea	9116	Guinea
9113	Guinea-Bissau	9117	Guinea-Bissau
9114	Liberia	9118	Liberia
9115	Mali	9121	Mali
9116	Niger	9123	Niger
9117	Nigeria	9124	Nigeria
9118	Sao Tomé and Principe	9125	Sao Tomé and Principe
9119	Senegal	9126	Senegal
9120	Sierra Leone	9127	Sierra Leone
9121	Togo	9128	Togo
9122	Zaire	9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of

ASCCSS		SACC	
92	**Southern and East Africa**	**92**	**Southern and East Africa**
9201	Angola	9201	Angola
9202	Botswana	9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi	9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros (excluding Mayotte)	9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti	9205	Djibouti
9207	Kenya	9208	Kenya
9208	Lesotho	9211	Lesotho
9209	Madagascar	9212	Madagascar
9210	Malawi	9213	Malawi
9211	Mauritius	9214	Mauritius
9212	Mayotte	9215	Mayotte
9213	Mozambique	9216	Mozambique
9214	Namibia	9217	Namibia
9215	Réunion	9218	Réunion
9216	Rwanda	9221	Rwanda
9217	St Helena	9222	St Helena
9218	Seychelles	9223	Seychelles
9219	Somalia	9224	Somalia
9220	South Africa	9225	South Africa
9221	Swaziland	9226	Swaziland
9222	Tanzania	9227	Tanzania
9223	Uganda	9228	Uganda
9224	Zambia	9231	Zambia
9225	Zimbabwe	9232	Zimbabwe
9226	Eritrea	9206	Eritrea
9227	Ethiopia	9207	Ethiopia
No corresponding ASCCSS category		9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

Appendix 4

Coding Index for Population Statistics

Alphabetical Order

Information provided in statistical and administrative collections does not always comprise the exact words used as the official names of classification categories in the SACC. A coding index is therefore necessary to act as a link between individual responses or items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. The coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Abruzzi	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Abu Dhabi	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Abyssinia	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Acarnania	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
ACT	1101	1108	AU	AUS	036
Adana	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Adélie Land (France)	**1601**	**1701**	**YA**	**YAJ**	**961**
Aden	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Adiyaman	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aegean Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aegean Macedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aetolia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Afars	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Afghanestan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Afghanistan	**7201**	**6101**	**AF**	**AFG**	**004**
Afghion Oros	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Africa	0918	0000	UW	UWJ	923
Afyonkarahisar	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Agram	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Agri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aitutaki Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Ajman	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Akhaia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aland	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Alaska	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Albania	**3201**	**2201**	**AL**	**ALB**	**008**
Alberta	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Alderney	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Alexandria	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Algeria	**4101**	**3201**	**DZ**	**DZA**	**012**
Algerie	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Alhucemas	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Alsace	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Amasya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Amboina	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Ambon	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Ambrym	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
American Samoa	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
Americas	**8000**	**0000**	**XR**	**XRJ**	**952**

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Amman	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
An Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Anatolia	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Andaman Island	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Andhra Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Andorra	**3101**	**2202**	**AD**	**AND**	**020**
Angleterra	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Angola	**9201**	**9201**	**AO**	**AGO**	**024**
Anguilla	**8401**	**8301**	**AI**	**AIA**	**660**
Anhalt	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Ankara	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Annam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Antalya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Antarctica	**1600**	**1700**	**UU**	**UUJ**	**931**
Antigua	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Antigua and Barbuda	**8402**	**8302**	**AG**	**ATG**	**028**
Antrim	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Api Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Apulia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Arabia	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Arcadia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Argentina	**8201**	**8101**	**AR**	**ARG**	**032**
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	**1602**	**1702**	**YB**	**YBJ**	**962**
Argolis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Armagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Armenia	**7202**	**2601**	**AM**	**ARM**	**051**
Arta	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Artvin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aruba	**8403**	**8303**	**AW**	**ABW**	**533**
Arunachal Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
As Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
As Suriyah	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760
Ascension	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
Ashanti	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
Asia	0917	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia Minor	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Assam	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Assyria	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Assyria Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Assyria Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Atiu Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Attica	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Austral Island	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Australia	**1101**	**1100**	**AU**	**AUS**	**036**
Australia (includes External Territories)	**1100**	**1000**	**UP**	**UPJ**	**927**
Australian Antarctic Territory	**1603**	**1703**	**YC**	**YCJ**	**963**
Australian Capital Territory	1101	1108	AU	AUS	036
Australian External Territories, nec	**1199**	**1299**	**YI**	**YIJ**	**968**
Austria	**2301**	**2301**	**AT**	**AUT**	**040**
Austro Hungarian Empire	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Aydin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Azania	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Azerbaidzhan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Azerbaijan	**7203**	**2602**	**AZ**	**AZE**	**031**
Azores	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
Bac Thai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Baden Wurttemburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Badu Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Bahamas	**8404**	**8304**	**BS**	**BHS**	**044**
Bahrain	**4201**	**3101**	**BH**	**BHR**	**048**
Bahrein	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Baker Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Balearic Islands	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Balgarija	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bali	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Balikesir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Baltic States	3300	2600	XE	XEJ	939
Baluchistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Banaba	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Banat	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Banda Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangay	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Banggai Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangka	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangladesh	**7101**	**6102**	**BD**	**BGD**	**050**
BAOR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Barbados	**8405**	**8305**	**BB**	**BRB**	**052**
Barbary	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Basilicata	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Basque	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Basra	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Basutoland	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Bataan	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Batavia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bathurst Island	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Bavaria	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bayern	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bechuanaland	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Belarus	**3301**	**2603**	**BY**	**BLR**	**112**
Belau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Belfast	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Belgian Congo	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Belgie	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgique	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium	**2302**	**2302**	**BE**	**BEL**	**056**
Belitung	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Belize	**8301**	**8201**	**BZ**	**BLZ**	**084**
Belorussia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Ben Tre	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Benin	**9101**	**9101**	**BJ**	**BEN**	**204**
Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Bermuda	**8101**	**7101**	**BM**	**BMU**	**060**
Bessarabia	3000	2600	XB	XBJ	936
Bharat	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Bhutan	**7102**	**6103**	**BT**	**BTN**	**064**
Biafra	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Bihar	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Bilecik	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Billiton Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Billitong Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bingol	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Binh Tri Thien	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Bintan Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bintang Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bismark Archipelago	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Bitlis	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Boeotia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Bohemia	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Bohmen ud Mahren	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Boigu Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Bokhara	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Bolivia	**8202**	**8102**	**BO**	**BOL**	**068**
Bolu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Bolzano Bozen	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Bonin Islands	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Bophuthatswana	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Born at sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Borneo	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
Bosna	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia and Herzegovina	**3202**	**2221**	**BA**	**BIH**	**070**
Bosnija	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	**9202**	**9202**	**BW**	**BWA**	**072**
Bougainville	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Brandenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Brasil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
Brazil	**8203**	**8103**	**BR**	**BRA**	**076**
Brazzaville	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
BRD	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bremen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Antarctic Territory	**1604**	**1704**	**YD**	**YDJ**	**964**
British Army on the Rhine	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
British Borneo	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
British Burma	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
British Cameroon	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Cameroons	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Columbia	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
British East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
British Guiana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
British Honduras	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
British India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
British Indian Ocean Territory	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
British Isles	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Malaya	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
British Somaliland	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
British Togoland	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
British Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
British West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Brittany	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Brunei	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
Brunei Darussalam	**5201**	**4101**	**BN**	**BRN**	**096**
BSIP	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Buka	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Bukhara	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Bukovina	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Bulgaria	**3203**	**2501**	**BG**	**BGR**	**100**
Bulgaristan	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bundesrepublik Deutschland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Burdur	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Burkina Faso	**9102**	**9102**	**BF**	**BFA**	**854**
Burma	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burma (Myanmar)	**5101**	**4106**	**MM**	**MMR**	**104**
Burra Isles	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Bursa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Burundi	**9203**	**9203**	**BI**	**BDI**	**108**
Bute	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Byelorussia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Cabinda	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Cabo Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Calabria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
California	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Cambodia	**5102**	**4102**	**KH**	**KHM**	**116**
Cameroon	**9103**	**9103**	**CM**	**CMR**	**120**
Cameroun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Campania	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Canada	**8102**	**7102**	**CA**	**CAN**	**124**
Canakkale	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Canal Zone	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Canary Islands	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Canea	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cankiri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Canton Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Cao Bang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cape Barren Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Cape Colony	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape of Good Hope	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape Province	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape Verde	**9104**	**3202**	**CV**	**CPV**	**132**
Capri	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Carelia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Caribbean	**8400**	**8300**	**XV**	**XVJ**	**956**
Carlow	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Caroline Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Carpatho Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Castellorizo	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Caucasus	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Cavan	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cayman Islands	**8406**	**8306**	**KY**	**CYM**	**136**
CCCP	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Celebes	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Central African Empire	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central African Republic	**9105**	**9104**	**CF**	**CAF**	**140**
Central America	**8300**	**8200**	**XU**	**XUJ**	**955**
Central and West Africa	**9100**	**0000**	**XX**	**XXJ**	**958**
Central Asia	**7200**	**0000**	**XQ**	**XQJ**	**951**
Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Ceskoslovensko	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Ceuta	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Ceylon	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144
CH	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Chad	**9106**	**9105**	**TD**	**TCD**	**148**
Chafarinas	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Chandernagor	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Chandigarh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Channel Islands	**2101**	**2105**	**YK**	**YKJ**	**830**
Chatham Islands	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Cherso	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Chile	**8204**	**8104**	**CL**	**CHL**	**152**
Chilean Antarctic Territory	**1605**	**1705**	**YF**	**YFJ**	**965**
China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	**6101**	**5101**	**CN**	**CHN**	**156**
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	**6100**	**5100**	**XM**	**XMJ**	**947**
Choiseul Island	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Chosan	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Chosen	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Christmas Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Australia)	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Clare	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cochin China	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cocos Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Colombia	**8205**	**8105**	**CO**	**COL**	**170**
Comores	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Comoro Island	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Comoros	**9204**	**9204**	**KM**	**COM**	**174**
Congo	**9107**	**9106**	**CG**	**COG**	**178**
Congo, Democratic Republic of	**9108**	**9122**	**CD**	**COD**	**180**
Congo, People's Republic of	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Connacht	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cook Islands	**1501**	**1601**	**CK**	**COK**	**184**
Coral Sea Islands	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Corfu	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cork	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Corsica	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Corum	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Costa Rica	**8302**	**8202**	**CR**	**CRI**	**188**
Côte d'Ivoire	**9111**	**9107**	**CI**	**CIV**	**384**
Cottbus	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Crete	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Crimea	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Crisana	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Croatia	**3204**	**2222**	**HR**	**HRV**	**191**
CSSR	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Cuba	**8407**	**8307**	**CU**	**CUB**	**192**
Curacao Island	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Cuu Long	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cyclades	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cymru	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Cyprus	**3205**	**2203**	**CY**	**CYP**	**196**
Czech	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Czech Republic	**3302**	**2506**	**CZ**	**CZE**	**203**
Czechoslovakia	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Da Nang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dac Lac	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Dahomey	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Dakar	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Dalmatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Damascus	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760
Damoh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Danmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Danzig	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Darnley Islands	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Daru Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
DDR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
DEI	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Delhi	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Demerara	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
Democratic Kampuchea	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Denizli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Denmark	**2401**	**2401**	**DK**	**DNK**	**208**
Derry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Des Roches Island	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Deutschland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Diu	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Divehi Jumhuriya	7104	6105	MV	MDV	462
Diyarbakir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Djibouti	**9205**	**9205**	**DJ**	**DJI**	**262**
Dodecanese Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Doha	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Dominica	**8408**	**8308**	**DM**	**DMA**	**212**
Dominican Republic	**8411**	**8309**	**DO**	**DOM**	**214**

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Donegal	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Dong Nai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dong Thap	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Down	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Drama	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Dresden	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Druk Yul	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Dubai	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Dublin	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Duke of York Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Dutch Borneo	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch East Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch Guiana	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Dutch Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch New Guinea	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
East Asia	0916	0000	UI	UIJ	921
East Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
East Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
East Indies	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
East Pakistan	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
East Timor	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Easter Island	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Eastern Europe	**3300**	**2000**	**XE**	**XEJ**	**939**
Eastern Rumelia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Ecuador	**8206**	**8106**	**EC**	**ECU**	**218**
Edirne	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Efate	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Egypt	**4102**	**3203**	**EG**	**EGY**	**818**
Eire	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
El Salvador	**8303**	**8203**	**SV**	**SLV**	**222**
Elass Lothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Elazig	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Elia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Ellas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Ellice Islands	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798
Elliniki Dimokratia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Elsasslothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Emilia Romagna	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Enderbury Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
England	**2102**	**2101**	**YL**	**YLJ**	**971**
Epi	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Epirus	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Equadore	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Equatorial Guinea	**9112**	**9108**	**GQ**	**GNQ**	**226**
Erfurt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Eritrea	**9206**	**9226**	**ER**	**ERI**	**232**
Erzincan	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Erzurum	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Eskisehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Espana	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Espiritu Santo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Estonia	**3303**	**2604**	**EE**	**EST**	**233**
Ethiopia	**9207**	**9227**	**ET**	**ETH**	**231**
Euboea	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Europe	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Evros	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Evrytania	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Faeroe Islands	**2402**	**2402**	**FO**	**FRO**	**234**
Faeroerne	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Faerorne Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Falkland Islands	**8207**	**8107**	**FK**	**FLK**	**238**
Fanning Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Faroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Farquhar Island	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Fayal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
FDR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	3213	2233	YU	YUG	891
Federated Malay States	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Federated States of Micronesia	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Fermanagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Fernando Poo	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Fiji	**1502**	**1602**	**FJ**	**FJI**	**242**
Fiji Islands	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	**2403**	**2403**	**FI**	**FIN**	**246**
Fiume	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Flinders Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Florina	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
FLRJ	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Former Czechoslovakia	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Former USSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	**3206**	**2223**	**MK**	**MKD**	**807**
Former Yugoslavia	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Formosa	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Foroyar	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
France	**2303**	**2303**	**FR**	**FRA**	**250**
Frankfurt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt am Main	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt an der Oder	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
French Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
French Central Africa	9000	9000	XW	XWJ	957
French Congo	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Equatorial Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Guiana	**8208**	**8108**	**GF**	**GUF**	**254**
French Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
French Indo China	5100	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
French Polynesia	**1503**	**1603**	**PF**	**PYF**	**258**
French Somaliland	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
French Southern and Antarctic Territories	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
French Sudan	9121	9115	ML	MLI	466
French West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Friday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Friendly Islands	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Friesland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Friuli Venezia Giulia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
FRN	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Fujairah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
FYROM	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Gabon	**9113**	**9109**	**GA**	**GAB**	**266**
Gabun	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Galicia	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Galway	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Gambia	**9114**	**9110**	**GM**	**GMB**	**270**
Gaza Strip	4202	3102	YR	YRJ	274
Gaza Strip and West Bank	**4202**	**3100**	**YR**	**YRJ**	**274**
Gaziantep	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
GB	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Georgia	**7204**	**2605**	**GE**	**GEO**	**268**
Gera	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Germany	**2304**	**2305**	**DE**	**DEU**	**276**
Ghana	**9115**	**9111**	**GH**	**GHA**	**288**
Gia Lai Kon Tum	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Gibraltar	**3102**	**2204**	**GI**	**GIB**	**292**
Gilbert Islands	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Giresun	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Goa	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Gold Coast	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Goode Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Gozo Island	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Gozo Malta	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Great Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Greece	**3207**	**2205**	**GR**	**GRC**	**300**
Greek Macedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	**2404**	**2404**	**GL**	**GRL**	**304**
Grenada	**8412**	**8310**	**GD**	**GRD**	**308**
Grenadines	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
Grevena	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Gronland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Groote Eylandt	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Guadeloupe	**8413**	**8311**	**GP**	**GLP**	**312**
Guam	**1401**	**1502**	**GU**	**GUM**	**316**
Guatemala	**8304**	**8204**	**GT**	**GTM**	**320**
Guernsey	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Guinea	**9116**	**9112**	**GN**	**GIN**	**324**
Guinea Ecuatorial	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Guinea-Bissau	**9117**	**9113**	**GW**	**GNB**	**624**
Guinee	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Gujarat	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Gumushane	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Guyana	**8211**	**8109**	**GY**	**GUY**	**328**
Guyane	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
Guyane Francaise	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
Gwalior	7103	6104	IN	IND	356

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Ha Bac	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Nam Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Son Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Tuyen	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hai Hung	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hai Phong	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Haifa	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Hainan Island	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Haiti	**8414**	**8312**	**HT**	**HTI**	**332**
Hakkari	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Halle	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hamburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hammond Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Han Kook	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Hanoi	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hanover	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Haryana	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Hatay	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Hau Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hawaii	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Heard Island	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Hebretesebawit Ityopia	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Hebrides	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Helgoland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hellas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Hercegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hertzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hervey Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hessen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Himachal Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
HK	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hoang Lien Son	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Holland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Holy See	**3103**	**2206**	**VA**	**VAT**	**336**
Honduras	**8305**	**8205**	**HN**	**HND**	**340**
Hong Kong	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	**6102**	**5102**	**HK**	**HKG**	**344**
Howland Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Hrvatska	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Hungary	**3304**	**2503**	**HU**	**HUN**	**348**
Icel	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Iceland	**2405**	**2405**	**IS**	**ISL**	**352**
Imathia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Imbros	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Imroz	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Inadequately Described	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900
India	**7103**	**6104**	**IN**	**IND**	**356**
Indo China	5100	4100	XI	XIJ	944
Indonesia	**5202**	**4103**	**ID**	**IDN**	**360**
Inner Mongolia	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
IOM	2103	2106	IM	IMY	833

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Ionian Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Iraklion	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Iran	**4203**	**3103**	**IR**	**IRN**	**364**
Iraq	**4204**	**3104**	**IQ**	**IRQ**	**368**
Ireland	**2201**	**2107**	**IE**	**IRL**	**372**
Irian	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Irian Jaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Irish Free State	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Irish Republic	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Isle of Man	**2103**	**2106**	**IM**	**IMY**	**833**
Isle of Wight	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Ismailia	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Isparta	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Israel	**4205**	**3105**	**IL**	**ISR**	**376**
Issas	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Istanbul	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Istria	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Italia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Italian Somaliland	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Italy	**3104**	**2207**	**IT**	**ITA**	**380**
Ivory Coast	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Izmir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Jamaica	**8415**	**8313**	**JM**	**JAM**	**388**
Jamhuryat es Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Jammu and Kashmir	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Japan	**6201**	**5103**	**JP**	**JPN**	**392**
Japan and the Koreas	**6200**	**5100**	**XN**	**XNJ**	**948**
Jarvis Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Java	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Jersey	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Jerusalem	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Jervis Bay	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Johnston and Sand Islands	1599	1699	WD	WDJ	896
Johor	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Johore	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Jordan	**4206**	**3106**	**JO**	**JOR**	**400**
Jugoslavia	3213	2220	YU	YUG	891
Jugoslavija	3213	2220	YU	YUG	891
Jumhouriyya Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Kahramanmaras	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kalaallit Nunaat	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Kalimantan	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Kalymnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kamerun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Kampuchea	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Kanton Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Karachi	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Karditsa	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Karelia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Karelo Finnish SSR	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Karikal	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Karl Marx Stadt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Karnataka	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Kars	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kashmir	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Kashmir	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Kastamonu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kastelloriza	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kastoria	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kavalla	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kayseri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kazakh	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kazakhstan	**7205**	**2606**	**KZ**	**KAZ**	**398**
Kazakstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kedah	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kefalinia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kefallenia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kelantan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kenya	**9208**	**9207**	**KE**	**KEN**	**404**
Kerala	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Kerkyra	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kerry	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Khalkidiki	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Khartoum	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Khios	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Khmer	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Kibris	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kien Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Kildare	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Kilkenny	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Kilkis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
King Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Kingman Reef	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Kipros	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kirghiz	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kirghizia	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kirgizia	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kiribati	**1402**	**1503**	**KI**	**KIR**	**296**
Kirklareli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kirsehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kocaeli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Konya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	**6202**	**5104**	**KP**	**PRK**	**408**
Korea, Republic of (South)	**6203**	**5105**	**KR**	**KOR**	**410**
Korinthia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kowloon	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Kozani	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kuala Lumpur	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kurdistan	0915	3100	UF	UFJ	919
Kutahya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kuwait	**4207**	**3107**	**KW**	**KWT**	**414**
Kwang Chau Wan	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES		
			ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Kwangchow	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kwantung	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kypriaki Dimokratia	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kyrgyz Republic	**7206**	**2607**	**KG**	**KGZ**	**417**
Kyrgyzstan	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kythera	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Labrador	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Labuan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Ladrone Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Lai Chau	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lakonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lakshadweep	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Lam Dong	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lang Son	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lao	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418
Laoighis	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Laos	**5103**	**4104**	**LA**	**LAO**	**418**
Larissa	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lassithi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Latvia	**3305**	**2608**	**LV**	**LVA**	**428**
Latvija	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Lazio	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lebanon	**4208**	**3108**	**LB**	**LBN**	**422**
Lefkas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Leinster	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Leipzig	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Leitrim	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Leix	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Lemnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lesotho	**9211**	**9208**	**LS**	**LSO**	**426**
Lesvos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lettland	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Levant	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Lewis Island	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Liberia	**9118**	**9114**	**LR**	**LBR**	**430**
Libiya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Libya	**4103**	**3204**	**LY**	**LBY**	**434**
Liechtenstein	**2305**	**2306**	**LI**	**LIE**	**438**
Lietuva	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Lifou Island	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Liguria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Limerick	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Limnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lipari	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lippe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Lithuania	**3306**	**2609**	**LT**	**LTU**	**440**
Livonia	3300	2600	XE	XEJ	939
Lombardia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lombardy	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Londonderry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Londonderry Island	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Long An	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Longford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Lord Howe Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Lorraine	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Louth	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Low Archipelago	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Lower Saxony	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Loyalty Island	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Lubeck	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Lucania	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Luxembourg	**2306**	**2307**	**LU**	**LUX**	**442**
Luxemburg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442
Luzon	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Lyoveldio Island	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352
Mabuiag Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Macadonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Macao	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Macau	**6103**	**5106**	**MO**	**MAC**	**446**
Macedonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Macias Nguema Biyogo	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Macquarie Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Madagascar	**9212**	**9209**	**MG**	**MDG**	**450**
Madagasikara	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Madeira	3104	2209	PT	PRT	620
Madhya Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Maewo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Magdeburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Magnessia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Magyar Nepkoztarsasag	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348
Magyarorszag	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348
Magyarszag	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Maharashtra	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Mahe	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Mainland South-East Asia	**5100**	**4100**	**XJ**	**XJJ**	**944**
Majorca	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Makatea	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Makedhonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Makedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Makedonija	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Makedoniya	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Makedonska	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Malacca	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Malagache	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malagash	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malagasy	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malatya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Malawi	**9213**	**9210**	**MW**	**MWI**	**454**
Malaya	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Malaysia	**5203**	**4105**	**MY**	**MYS**	**458**
Maldives	**7104**	**6105**	**MV**	**MDV**	**462**
Malecula	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malekula	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Mali	**9121**	**9115**	**ML**	**MLI**	**466**

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Mallicolo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malta	**3105**	**2208**	**MT**	**MLT**	**470**
Malvinas	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238
Manchuko	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Manchukuo	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Manchuria	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Mangaia Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Manihiki	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Manipur	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Manisa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Manitoba	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Manus	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Maramures	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Maramuresh	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Marche	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Marches	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Mardin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Marianas Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Maritime South-East Asia	**5200**	**4100**	**XK**	**XKJ**	**945**
Marquesas Islands	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Marshall Islands	**1403**	**1504**	**MH**	**MHL**	**584**
Martinique	**8416**	**8314**	**MQ**	**MTQ**	**474**
Matabeleland	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Mauke Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Mauritania	**9122**	**3205**	**MR**	**MRT**	**478**
Mauritanie	9122	3205	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	**9214**	**9211**	**MU**	**MUS**	**480**
Mayo	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mayotte	**9215**	**9212**	**YT**	**MYT**	**175**
McDonald Islands	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Meath	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mecklenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Medinat Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Meghalaya	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Melaka	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Melanesia	**1300**	**1400**	**UQ**	**UQJ**	**928**
Melilla	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Melville Island	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Memelland	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Mesopotamia	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Messenia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Mexico	**8306**	**8206**	**MX**	**MEX**	**484**
Micronesia	**1400**	**1500**	**UR**	**URJ**	**929**
Micronesia, Federated States of	**1404**	**1501**	**FM**	**FSM**	**583**
Middle Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Middle East	**4200**	**3100**	**XH**	**XHJ**	**942**
Midway Islands	1599	7104	WE	WEJ	895
Minh Hai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Miquelon	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
Misr	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Mitiaro Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Mizoram	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Moa Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Mocambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Moldavia	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Moldova	**3208**	**2610**	**MD**	**MDA**	**498**
Molise	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Mollucas	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Monaco	**2307**	**2308**	**MC**	**MCO**	**492**
Monaghan	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mongol Ard Uls	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Mongolia	**6104**	**5107**	**MN**	**MNG**	**496**
Monte Carlo	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Montenegro	3213	2233	YU	YUG	891
Montserrat	**8417**	**8315**	**MS**	**MSR**	**500**
Morava	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Moravia	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Morocco	**4104**	**3206**	**MA**	**MAR**	**504**
Mount Athos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Mozambique	**9216**	**9213**	**MZ**	**MOZ**	**508**
Muang Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Mugla	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Munster	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Murray Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Mus	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Muscat	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Myanmar	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
N Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Nagaland	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Namibia	**9217**	**9214**	**NA**	**NAM**	**516**
Natal	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Nauru	**1405**	**1505**	**NR**	**NRU**	**520**
Nederland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Nederlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Nederlandse Antillen	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Negeri Sembilan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Negeri States	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Negri Sembilan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Nepal	**7105**	**6106**	**NP**	**NPL**	**524**
Netherlands	**2308**	**2309**	**NL**	**NLD**	**528**
Netherlands Antilles	**8418**	**8316**	**AN**	**ANT**	**530**
Netherlands East Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands Guiana	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Netherlands Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands New Guinea	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands West Indies	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Neubrandenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Nevis	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
Nevsehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
New Britain	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New Brunswick	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
New Caledonia	**1301**	**1401**	**NC**	**NCL**	**540**
New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES		
			ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
New Hebrides	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
New Ireland	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New South Wales	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
New Zealand	**1201**	**1301**	**NZ**	**NZL**	**554**
Newfoundland	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Nghe Tinh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Nghia Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Nicaragua	**8307**	**8207**	**NI**	**NIC**	**558**
Nicobar Island	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Nigde	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Niger	**9123**	**9116**	**NE**	**NER**	**562**
Nigeria	**9124**	**9117**	**NG**	**NGA**	**566**
Nihon	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Nippon	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Niue	**1504**	**1604**	**NU**	**NIU**	**570**
Niugini	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Norfolk Island	**1102**	**1203**	**NF**	**NFK**	**574**
Norge	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
North Africa	**4100**	**3200**	**XG**	**XGJ**	**941**
North Africa and the Middle East	**4000**	**3000**	**XF**	**XFJ**	**940**
North Africa, nec	**4199**	**3299**	**YQ**	**YQJ**	**976**
North Borneo	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
North-East Asia	**6000**	**5100**	**XL**	**XLJ**	**946**
North Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
North Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
North Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
North Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
North-West Europe	**2000**	**2000**	**UV**	**UVJ**	**932**
North Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Northern America	**8100**	**7100**	**XS**	**XSJ**	**953**
Northern Europe	**2400**	**2400**	**XA**	**XAJ**	**935**
Northern Ireland	**2104**	**2104**	**YN**	**YNJ**	**973**
Northern Mariana Islands	**1406**	**1506**	**MP**	**MNP**	**580**
Northern Rhodesia	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Northern Territory	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Northwest Territories	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Norway	**2406**	**2406**	**NO**	**NOR**	**578**
Not Elsewhere Classified	0002	0002	QN	QNJ	902
Not Stated	0003	0003	QO	QOJ	903
Nouvelle Caledonie	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Nova Scotia	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
NSR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
NSW	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
NT	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Nyasaland	9213	9210	MW	MWI	454
NZ	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Ocean Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Oceania and Antarctica	**1000**	**1000**	**UO**	**UOJ**	**926**
Offaly	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Okinawa	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Oman	**4211**	**3109**	**OM**	**OMN**	**512**
Ontario	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES		
			ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Orange Free State	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Orange River Colony	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Ordu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Orissa	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Orkney Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Osterreich	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Ottoman Empire	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Outer Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Pahang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pakistan	**7106**	**6107**	**PK**	**PAK**	**586**
Palau	**1407**	**1507**	**PW**	**PLW**	**585**
Palestine	4202	3100	YR	YRJ	274
Palm Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Palmerston Atoll	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Palmyra Atoll	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Panama	**8308**	**8208**	**PA**	**PAN**	**591**
Panama Canal Zone	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	**1302**	**1402**	**PG**	**PNG**	**598**
Papua Niugini	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	**8212**	**8110**	**PY**	**PRY**	**600**
Paris	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Patagonia	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Peleponnese	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Pella	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Peloponnessos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Penang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pentecost	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Penon de Velez	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
People's Democratic Republic of Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Perak	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Perim Island	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Perlis	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Persia	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Persian Gulf	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Peru	**8213**	**8111**	**PE**	**PER**	**604**
Philippines	**5204**	**4107**	**PH**	**PHL**	**608**
Phoenix Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Phokis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Phthiotis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Phu Khanh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Piedmont	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Piemonte	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Pieria	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Pilipinas	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Pinang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pirin Macedonia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Pitcairn Island	1599	1699	PN	PCN	612
Pleasant Island	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
PNG	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Poland	**3307**	**2504**	**PL**	**POL**	**616**

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Polish Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Polska	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	**1500**	**1600**	**UT**	**UTJ**	**930**
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	**1599**	**1699**	**YJ**	**YJJ**	**969**
Polynesie Francaise	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Pomerania	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Pondicherry	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Porto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630
Portugal	**3106**	**2209**	**PT**	**PRT**	**620**
Portuguese Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Portuguese East Africa	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Portuguese Guinea	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Portuguese Macao	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Portuguese Timor	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Portuguese West Africa	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Potsdam	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
PR China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Prathes Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Prathet Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
PRC	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Preveza	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Prince Edward Island	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Prince of Wales Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Prussia	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Puerto Rico	**8421**	**8317**	**PR**	**PRI**	**630**
Puglia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Punjab	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Qatar	**4212**	**3110**	**QA**	**QAT**	**634**
Qld	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Quang Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Quang Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Quebec	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	**1606**	**1706**	**YG**	**YGJ**	**966**
Queensland	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Rajasthan	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Rarotonga	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Ras Al Khaimah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Rennell Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Repubblica Italiana	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Republic of Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Republic of Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Republic of Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Republic of China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Republic of Estonia	3303	2604	EE	EST	233
Republic of Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Republic of Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Republic of Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Republic of Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Republic of Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Republic of Tajikstan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Republic of Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Rethymnon	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Réunion	**9218**	**9215**	**RE**	**REU**	**638**
Reus	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Rhineland Palatinate	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Rhio Island	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Rhodes	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rhodesia	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Rize	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Rodi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rodopi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rodriguez	9214	9211	MU	MUS	480
Romania	**3211**	**2505**	**RO**	**ROM**	**642**
Roscommon	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	**1607**	**1707**	**YH**	**YHJ**	**967**
Rostock	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Rotamah Island	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Rottnest Island	1101	1105	AU	AUS	036
Rotuma Island	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Rotumah Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Roumania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
RSA	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Ruanda	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646
Rumania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Rumelia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Russia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Russian Federation	**3308**	**2611**	**RU**	**RUS**	**643**
Ruthenia	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Rwanda	**9221**	**9216**	**RW**	**RWA**	**646**
SA	1101	1104	AU	AUS	036
Saarland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Sabah	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Saibai Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
St Christopher	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Croix	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
St Helena	**9222**	**9217**	**SH**	**SHN**	**654**
St Kitts	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Kitts and Nevis	**8422**	**8318**	**KN**	**KNA**	**659**
St Lucia	**8423**	**8319**	**LC**	**LCA**	**662**
St Pierre	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Pierre and Miquelon	**8103**	**7103**	**PM**	**SPM**	**666**
St Thomas	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
St Vincent	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
St Vincent and the Grenadines	**8424**	**8320**	**VC**	**VCT**	**670**
Sakarya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sakhalin	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Salonika	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Samoa	**1505**	**1606**	**WS**	**WSM**	**882**
Samoa, American	**1506**	**1605**	**AS**	**ASM**	**016**
Samoa i Sisifo	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Samsun	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
San Marino	**3107**	**2210**	**SM**	**SMR**	**674**
Sandwich Island	8104	7104	US	USA	840

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Sanliurfa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Santo Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Sao Tomé and Principe	**9125**	**9118**	**ST**	**STP**	**678**
Saratok	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Saratov	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Sarawak	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Sardegna	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sardinia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sark	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Saskatchewan	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Saudi Arabia	**4213**	**3111**	**SA**	**SAU**	**682**
Savage Island	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
Savai'i	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Saxe Altenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Coburg Gotha	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxecoburg Gothe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxemeiningen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxony	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxony Anhalt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saze Meiningen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Scandinavia	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Schaumburg Lippe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Schleswig Holstein	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Schweiz	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Schwerin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Scilly Islands	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Scotland	**2105**	**2102**	**YO**	**YOJ**	**974**
Selangor	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Senegal	**9126**	**9119**	**SN**	**SEN**	**686**
Serbia	3213	2233	YU	YUG	891
Serres	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Seychelles	**9223**	**9218**	**SC**	**SYC**	**690**
SFRJ	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Shanghai	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Sharjah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Sheppey	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Shetland Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Shqiperi	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
SHS	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Siam	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Siberia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Sicilia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sicily	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Siebenburgen	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Sierra Leone	**9127**	**9120**	**SL**	**SLE**	**694**
Siirt	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sikhim	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Sikkim	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Silesia	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Singapore	**5205**	**4108**	**SG**	**SGP**	**702**
Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Sinop	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sivas	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Skopje	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Skye	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Slav Macedonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Slavania	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Slavonia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Sligo	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Slovak Republic	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovakia	**3311**	**2507**	**SK**	**SVK**	**703**
Slovania	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovanija	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovenia	**3212**	**2226**	**SI**	**SVN**	**705**
Slovenija	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Smirni	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Society Islands	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Socotra	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Solomon Islands	**1303**	**1403**	**SB**	**SLB**	**090**
Somalia	**9224**	**9219**	**SO**	**SOM**	**706**
Somaliland	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Somaliya	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Son La	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Song Be	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Africa	**9225**	**9220**	**ZA**	**ZAF**	**710**
South America	**8200**	**8100**	**XT**	**XTJ**	**954**
South America, nec	**8299**	**8100**	**YS**	**YSJ**	**978**
South Australia	1101	1104	AU	AUS	036
South-East Asia	**5000**	**4100**	**XI**	**XIJ**	**943**
South Eastern Europe	**3200**	**2000**	**XD**	**XDJ**	**938**
South Georgia	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
South Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
South Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
South Sandwich Islands	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South Sea Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
South Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
South West Africa	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516
South Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Southern and Central Asia	**7000**	**0000**	**XO**	**XOJ**	**949**
Southern and East Africa	**9200**	**9200**	**XY**	**XYJ**	**959**
Southern and East Africa, nec	**9299**	**9200**	**XZ**	**XZJ**	**960**
Southern and Eastern Europe	**3000**	**2000**	**XB**	**XBJ**	**936**
Southern Asia	**7100**	**6100**	**XP**	**XPJ**	**950**
Southern Europe	**3100**	**2200**	**XC**	**XCJ**	**937**
Southern Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Southern Rhodesia	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Soviet Union	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Spain	**3108**	**2211**	**ES**	**ESP**	**724**
Spanish Guinea	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Spanish North Africa	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Spanish Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732
Srbija	3213	2233	YU	YUG	891
Sri Lanka	**7107**	**6108**	**LK**	**LKA**	**144**
Sri Nepala Sarkar	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
SS Ukraina	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
SSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
SSSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Stewart Island	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Stradbroke Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Straits Settlements	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Sub-Saharan Africa	**9000**	**0000**	**XW**	**XWJ**	**957**
Sudan	**4105**	**3207**	**SD**	**SDN**	**736**
Suez	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Suhl	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Sulawesi	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Sumatra	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Sunda Islands	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
Suomi	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Surabaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Surinam	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Suriname	**8214**	**8112**	**SR**	**SUR**	**740**
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
Sverige	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Swaziland	**9226**	**9221**	**SZ**	**SWZ**	**748**
Sweden	**2407**	**2407**	**SE**	**SWE**	**752**
Switzerland	**2311**	**2310**	**CH**	**CHE**	**756**
Syria	**4214**	**3112**	**SY**	**SYR**	**760**
Tadjikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhik	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Taehan Min guk	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Tagula Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Tahiti	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Taiwan	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Taiwan (Province of China)	**6105**	**5108**	**TW**	**TWN**	**158**
Tajikistan	**7207**	**2612**	**TJ**	**TJK**	**762**
Tamil Nadu	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Tanganyika	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Tangiers	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Tanna	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Tanzania	**9227**	**9222**	**TZ**	**TZA**	**834**
Tarawa Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Tasmania	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Tay Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Tchad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Tekirdag	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tenedos	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Terengganu	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Thai Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thailand	**5104**	**4109**	**TH**	**THA**	**764**
Thanh Hoa	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thesprotia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Thessalonika	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thessaloniki	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thessaly	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thrace	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thuan Hai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thuringia	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Thurlingia	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Thursday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tiberias	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Tibet	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Tien Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Timor	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Tipperary	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Toga	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Togatapu	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Togo	**9128**	**9121**	**TG**	**TGO**	**768**
Togoland	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Tokat	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tokelau	**1507**	**1607**	**TK**	**TKL**	**772**
Tonga	**1508**	**1608**	**TO**	**TON**	**776**
Tongatapu	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Tonkin	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Torres Strait Islands	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tortola	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Toscana	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trabzon	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Trans Caucasia	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Trans Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
Transilvania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Transkei	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Transvaal	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Transylvania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Trennganu	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Trento	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trieste	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trikkala	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Trinidad	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Trinidad and Tobago	**8425**	**8321**	**TT**	**TTO**	**780**
Tripolitania	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Tripura	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Tristan Da Cunha	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
Trobriand Islands	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Trucial Oman	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Trucial States	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Tuamotu	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Tuesday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tunceli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tunisia	**4106**	**3208**	**TN**	**TUN**	**788**
Tunisie	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788
Turkestan	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Turkey	**4215**	**3113**	**TR**	**TUR**	**792**
Turkiye	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Turkmen	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turkmenistan	**7208**	**2613**	**TM**	**TKM**	**795**
Turks and Caicos Islands	**8426**	**8322**	**TC**	**TCA**	**796**
Tuscany	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Tuvalu	**1511**	**1609**	**TV**	**TUV**	**798**
Tyrol	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Tyrone	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
UAE	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Ubangi Shari	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Uganda	**9228**	**9223**	**UG**	**UGA**	**800**
UK	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
UK Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Ukraine	**3312**	**2614**	**UA**	**UKR**	**804**
Ulster	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Uman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Umbria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Umm Al Qawain	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
United Arab Emirates	**4216**	**3114**	**AE**	**ARE**	**784**
United Arab States	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
United Kingdom	**2100**	**2100**	**GB**	**GBR**	**826**
United Kingdom Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
United States	8104	7104	US	USA	840
United States Minor Outlying Islands	1599	1699	UM	UMI	581
United States of America	**8104**	**7104**	**US**	**USA**	**840**
United States Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Unknown	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900
Upolu	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Upper Senegal	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Upper Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
URSS	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Uruguay	**8215**	**8113**	**UY**	**URY**	**858**
Urundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
US	8104	7104	US	USA	840
US Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
US Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
USA	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Usak	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
USSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Uttar Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Uzbek	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Uzbekistan	**7211**	**2615**	**UZ**	**UZB**	**860**
Valle d Aosta	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Van	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Vanua Levu	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Vanuatu	**1304**	**1404**	**VU**	**VUT**	**548**
Vatican City	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Vava'u	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Venda	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Venetia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Veneto	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Venezuela	**8216**	**8114**	**VE**	**VEN**	**862**
Victoria	1101	1102	AU	AUS	036
Viet Nam	**5105**	**4110**	**VN**	**VNM**	**704**
Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Vinh Phu	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Virgin Islands, British	**8427**	**8323**	**VG**	**VGB**	**092**
Virgin Islands, United States	**8428**	**8324**	**VI**	**VIR**	**850**
Viti Levu	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
VN	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
Wake Island	1599	7104	WO	WOJ	881
Wales	**2106**	**2103**	**YP**	**YPJ**	**975**
Wallis and Futuna	**1512**	**1610**	**WF**	**WLF**	**876**
Washington Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Waterford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wednesday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
West Bank	4202	3115	YR	YRJ	274
West Bengal	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
West Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
West Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
West Irian	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
West Malaysia	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
West Papua	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Western Australia	1101	1105	AU	AUS	036
Western Europe	**2300**	**2300**	**UX**	**UXJ**	**934**
Western Sahara	**4107**	**3209**	**EH**	**ESH**	**732**
Western Samoa	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Westmeath	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wexford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
White Russia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Wicklow	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wurttemburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Xanthi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Xmas Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Yam Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yanam	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Yanaon	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Yannina	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Yap Island	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Yemen	**4217**	**3116**	**YE**	**YEM**	**887**
Yisra el	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
York Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yorke Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yozgat	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Yugoslavia	3213	2220	YU	YUG	891
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	**3213**	**2233**	**YU**	**YUG**	**891**
Yugoslavija	3213	2220	YU	YUG	891
Yukon	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES		
			ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Zaire	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Zakinthos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Zakynthos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Zambia	**9231**	**9224**	**ZM**	**ZMB**	**894**
Zanzibar	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Zetland Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Zhongguo	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Zimbabwe	**9232**	**9225**	**ZW**	**ZWE**	**716**
Zonguldak	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

Appendix 5

Coding Index for Population Statistics

Numerical Order

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
0000	Inadequately Described	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0000	Unknown	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0001	Born at sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0002	Not Elsewhere Classified	0002	QN	QNJ	902
0003	Not Stated	0003	QO	QOJ	903
0911	Austro Hungarian Empire	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Europe	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Prussia	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0912	CCCP	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Former USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Soviet Union	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	URSS	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0913	FLRJ	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Former Yugoslavia	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Istria	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	SFRJ	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	SHS	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0914	Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Ceskoslovensko	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	CSSR	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Czechoslovakia	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Former Czechoslovakia	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0915	Kurdistan	3100	UF	UFJ	919
0916	East Asia	0000	UI	UIJ	921
0917	Asia	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
0918	Africa	0000	UW	UWJ	923
1000	**Oceania and Antarctica**	**1000**	**UO**	**UOJ**	**926**
1000	Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Sea Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	**Australia (includes External Territories)**	**1000**	**UP**	**UPJ**	**927**
1101	ACT	1108	AU	AUS	036
1101	**Australia**	**1100**	**AU**	**AUS**	**036**
1101	Australian Capital Territory	1108	AU	AUS	036
1101	Badu Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Bathurst Island	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Boigu Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cape Barren Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Australia)	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cocos Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Darnley Islands	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Flinders Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Friday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
1101	Gold Coast	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Goode Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Groote Eylandt	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Hammond Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Jervis Bay	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	King Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Lord Howe Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Mabuiag Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Macquarie Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Melville Island	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Moa Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Murray Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	New South Wales	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Northern Territory	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	NSW	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	NT	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Palm Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Prince of Wales Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Qld	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Queensland	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rennell Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rottnest Island	1105	AU	AUS	036
1101	SA	1104	AU	AUS	036
1101	Saibai Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	South Australia	1104	AU	AUS	036
1101	Stradbroke Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tasmania	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Thursday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Torres Strait Islands	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tuesday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Victoria	1102	AU	AUS	036
1101	Wednesday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Western Australia	1105	AU	AUS	036
1101	Xmas Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Yam Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	York Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Yorke Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1102	**Norfolk Island**	**1203**	**NF**	**NFK**	**574**
1199	**Australian External Territories, nec**	**1299**	**YI**	**YIJ**	**968**
1199	Coral Sea Islands	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	Heard Island	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	McDonald Islands	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1201	Chatham Islands	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	**New Zealand**	**1301**	**NZ**	**NZL**	**554**
1201	NZ	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	Stewart Island	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1300	**Melanesia**	**1400**	**UQ**	**UQJ**	**928**
1301	Lifou Island	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	Loyalty Island	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	**New Caledonia**	**1401**	**NC**	**NCL**	**540**
1301	Nouvelle Caledonie	1401	NC	NCL	540
1302	Bismark Archipelago	1402	PG	PNG	598

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
1302	Bougainville	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Buka	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Daru Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Duke of York Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Manus	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Britain	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Ireland	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Niugini	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	**Papua New Guinea**	**1402**	**PG**	**PNG**	**598**
1302	Papua Niugini	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	PNG	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Tagula Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Trobriand Islands	1402	PG	PNG	598
1303	British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	BSIP	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	Choiseul Island	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	**Solomon Islands**	**1403**	**SB**	**SLB**	**090**
1304	Ambrym	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Api Island	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Efate	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Epi	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Espiritu Santo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Maewo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malecula	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malekula	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Mallicolo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	New Hebrides	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Pentecost	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Rotumah Island	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Santo Island	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Tanna	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Toga	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	**Vanuatu**	**1404**	**VU**	**VUT**	**548**
1400	**Micronesia**	**1500**	**UR**	**URJ**	**929**
1400	Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1500	UR	URJ	929
1400	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	1500	UR	URJ	929
1400	US Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1500	UR	URJ	929
1401	**Guam**	**1502**	**GU**	**GUM**	**316**
1402	Banaba	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Canton Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Caroline Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Enderbury Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Fanning Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Gilbert Islands	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Kanton Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	**Kiribati**	**1503**	**KI**	**KIR**	**296**
1402	Ocean Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Phoenix Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Tarawa Island	1503	KI	KIR	296

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
1402	Washington Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1403	**Marshall Islands**	**1504**	**MH**	**MHL**	**584**
1404	Federated States of Micronesia	1501	FM	FSM	583
1404	Micronesia	1501	FM	FSM	583
1404	**Micronesia, Federated States of**	**1501**	**FM**	**FSM**	**583**
1404	Yap Island	1501	FM	FSM	583
1405	**Nauru**	**1505**	**NR**	**NRU**	**520**
1405	Pleasant Island	1505	NR	NRU	520
1406	Ladrone Islands	1506	MP	MNP	580
1406	Marianas Islands	1506	MP	MNP	580
1406	**Northern Mariana Islands**	**1506**	**MP**	**MNP**	**580**
1407	Belau	1507	PW	PLW	585
1407	**Palau**	**1507**	**PW**	**PLW**	**585**
1500	**Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**	**1600**	**UT**	**UTJ**	**930**
1501	Aitutaki Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Atiu Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	**Cook Islands**	**1601**	**CK**	**COK**	**184**
1501	Hervey Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Mangaia Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Manihiki	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Mauke Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Mitiaro Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Palmerston Atoll	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Rarotonga	1601	CK	COK	184
1502	**Fiji**	**1602**	**FJ**	**FJI**	**242**
1502	Fiji Islands	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Rotamah Island	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Rotuma Island	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Vanua Levu	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Viti Levu	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1503	Austral Island	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	**French Polynesia**	**1603**	**PF**	**PYF**	**258**
1503	Low Archipelago	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Makatea	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Marquesas Islands	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Polynesie Francaise	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Society Islands	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Tahiti	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Tuamotu	1603	PF	PYF	258
1504	**Niue**	**1604**	**NU**	**NIU**	**570**
1504	Savage Island	1604	NU	NIU	570
1505	**Samoa**	**1606**	**WS**	**WSM**	**882**
1505	Samoa i Sisifo	1606	WS	WSM	882
1505	Savai'i	1606	WS	WSM	882
1505	Upolu	1606	WS	WSM	882
1505	Western Samoa	1606	WS	WSM	882
1506	American Samoa	1605	AS	ASM	016
1506	**Samoa, American**	**1605**	**AS**	**ASM**	**016**
1507	**Tokelau**	**1607**	**TK**	**TKL**	**772**
1508	Friendly Islands	1608	TO	TON	776
1508	Togatapu	1608	TO	TON	776
1508	**Tonga**	**1608**	**TO**	**TON**	**776**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
1508	Tongatapu	1608	TO	TON	776
1508	Vava'u	1608	TO	TON	776
1511	Ellice Islands	1609	TV	TUV	798
1511	**Tuvalu**	**1609**	**TV**	**TUV**	**798**
1512	**Wallis and Futuna**	**1610**	**WF**	**WLF**	**876**
1599	Baker Island	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Howland Island	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Jarvis Island	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Johnston and Sand Islands	1699	WD	WDJ	896
1599	Kingman Reef	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Midway Islands	7104	WE	WEJ	895
1599	Palmyra Atoll	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Pitcairn Island	1699	PN	PCN	612
1599	**Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec**	**1699**	**YJ**	**YJJ**	**969**
1599	United States Minor Outlying Islands	1699	UM	UMI	581
1599	Wake Island	1699	WO	WOJ	881
1600	**Antarctica**	**1700**	**UU**	**UUJ**	**931**
1601	**Adélie Land (France)**	**1701**	**YA**	**YAJ**	**961**
1602	**Argentinian Antarctic Territory**	**1702**	**YB**	**YBJ**	**962**
1603	**Australian Antarctic Territory**	**1703**	**YC**	**YCJ**	**963**
1604	**British Antarctic Territory**	**1704**	**YD**	**YDJ**	**964**
1605	**Chilean Antarctic Territory**	**1705**	**YF**	**YFJ**	**965**
1606	**Queen Maud Land (Norway)**	**1706**	**YG**	**YGJ**	**966**
1607	**Ross Dependency (New Zealand)**	**1707**	**YH**	**YHJ**	**967**
2000	**North-West Europe**	**2000**	**UV**	**UVJ**	**932**
2100	Britain	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	British Isles	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	GB	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	Great Britain	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	UK	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	**United Kingdom**	**2100**	**GB**	**GBR**	**826**
2101	Alderney	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2101	**Channel Islands**	**2105**	**YK**	**YKJ**	**830**
2101	Guernsey	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2101	Jersey	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2101	Sark	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2102	Angleterra	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2102	**England**	**2101**	**YL**	**YLJ**	**971**
2102	Isle of Wight	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Scilly Islands	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Sheppey	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2103	IOM	2106	IM	IMY	833
2103	**Isle of Man**	**2106**	**IM**	**IMY**	**833**
2104	Antrim	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Armagh	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Belfast	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Derry	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Down	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Fermanagh	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Londonderry	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	N Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	**Northern Ireland**	**2104**	**YN**	**YNJ**	**973**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
2104	Tyrone	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Ulster	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2105	Burra Isles	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Bute	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Hebrides	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Lewis Island	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Orkney Islands	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	**Scotland**	**2102**	**YO**	**YOJ**	**974**
2105	Shetland Islands	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Skye	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Zetland Islands	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2106	Cymru	2103	YP	YPJ	975
2106	South Wales	2103	YP	YPJ	975
2106	**Wales**	**2103**	**YP**	**YPJ**	**975**
2201	Carlow	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Cavan	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Clare	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Connacht	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Cork	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Donegal	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Dublin	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Eire	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Galway	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	**Ireland**	**2107**	**IE**	**IRL**	**372**
2201	Irish Free State	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Irish Republic	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kerry	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kildare	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kilkenny	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Laoighis	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leinster	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leitrim	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leix	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Limerick	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Longford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Louth	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Mayo	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Meath	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Monaghan	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Munster	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Offaly	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Republic of Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Roscommon	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Sligo	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Southern Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Tipperary	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Waterford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Westmeath	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Wexford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Wicklow	2107	IE	IRL	372
2300	**Western Europe**	**2300**	**UX**	**UXJ**	**934**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
2301	**Austria**	**2301**	**AT**	**AUT**	**040**
2301	Osterreich	2301	AT	AUT	040
2301	Tyrol	2301	AT	AUT	040
2302	Belgie	2302	BE	BEL	056
2302	Belgique	2302	BE	BEL	056
2302	**Belgium**	**2302**	**BE**	**BEL**	**056**
2303	Alsace	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Brittany	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Corsica	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Elass Lothringen	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Elsasslothringen	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	**France**	**2303**	**FR**	**FRA**	**250**
2303	Lorraine	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Paris	2303	FR	FRA	250
2304	Baden Wurttemburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	BAOR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Bavaria	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Bayern	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Berlin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Brandenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	BRD	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Bremen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	British Army on the Rhine	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Bundesrepublik Deutschland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Cottbus	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	DDR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Deutschland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Dresden	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	East Berlin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	East Germany	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Erfurt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	FDR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt am Main	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt an der Oder	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Gera	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	**Germany**	**2305**	**DE**	**DEU**	**276**
2304	Halle	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hamburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hanover	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Helgoland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hessen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Karl Marx Stadt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Leipzig	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lippe	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lower Saxony	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lubeck	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Magdeburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Mecklenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Neubrandenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	NSR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Potsdam	2305	DE	DEU	276

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
2304	Rhineland Palatinate	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Rostock	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saarland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Altenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Coburg Gotha	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxecoburg Gothe	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxemeiningen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxony	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxony Anhalt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saze Meiningen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Schaumburg Lippe	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Schleswig Holstein	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Schwerin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Suhl	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Thuringia	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Thurlingia	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	West Berlin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	West Germany	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Wurttemburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2305	**Liechtenstein**	**2306**	**LI**	**LIE**	**438**
2306	**Luxembourg**	**2307**	**LU**	**LUX**	**442**
2306	Luxemburg	2307	LU	LUX	442
2307	**Monaco**	**2308**	**MC**	**MCO**	**492**
2307	Monte Carlo	2308	MC	MCO	492
2308	Friesland	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	Holland	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	Nederland	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	Nederlands	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	**Netherlands**	**2309**	**NL**	**NLD**	**528**
2311	CH	2310	CH	CHE	756
2311	Schweiz	2310	CH	CHE	756
2311	**Switzerland**	**2310**	**CH**	**CHE**	**756**
2400	**Northern Europe**	**2400**	**XA**	**XAJ**	**935**
2400	Scandinavia	2400	XA	XAJ	935
2401	Anhalt	2401	DK	DNK	208
2401	Danmark	2401	DK	DNK	208
2401	**Denmark**	**2401**	**DK**	**DNK**	**208**
2402	**Faeroe Islands**	**2402**	**FO**	**FRO**	**234**
2402	Faeroerne	2402	FO	FRO	234
2402	Faerorne Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2402	Faroe Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2402	Foroyar	2402	FO	FRO	234
2403	**Finland**	**2403**	**FI**	**FIN**	**246**
2403	Suomi	2403	FI	FIN	246
2404	**Greenland**	**2404**	**GL**	**GRL**	**304**
2404	Gronland	2404	GL	GRL	304
2404	Kalaallit Nunaat	2404	GL	GRL	304
2405	**Iceland**	**2405**	**IS**	**ISL**	**352**
2405	Lyoveldio Island	2405	IS	ISL	352
2406	Norge	2406	NO	NOR	578
2406	**Norway**	**2406**	**NO**	**NOR**	**578**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
2406	Svalbard and Jan Mayen	2406	NO	NOR	578
2407	Aland	2407	SE	SWE	752
2407	Sverige	2407	SE	SWE	752
2407	**Sweden**	**2407**	**SE**	**SWE**	**752**
3000	Bessarabia	2600	XB	XBJ	936
3000	**Southern and Eastern Europe**	**2000**	**XB**	**XBJ**	**936**
3100	**Southern Europe**	**2200**	**XC**	**XCJ**	**937**
3101	**Andorra**	**2202**	**AD**	**AND**	**020**
3102	**Gibraltar**	**2204**	**GI**	**GIB**	**292**
3103	**Holy See**	**2206**	**VA**	**VAT**	**336**
3103	Vatican City	2206	VA	VAT	336
3104	Abruzzi	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Apulia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Basilicata	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Bolzano Bozen	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Calabria	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Campania	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Capri	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Emilia Romagna	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Friuli Venezia Giulia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Italia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	**Italy**	**2207**	**IT**	**ITA**	**380**
3104	Lazio	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Liguria	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lipari	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lombardia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lombardy	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lucania	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Marche	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Marches	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Molise	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Piedmont	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Piemonte	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Puglia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Repubblica Italiana	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Sardegna	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Sardinia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Sicilia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Sicily	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Toscana	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Trento	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Trieste	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Tuscany	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Umbria	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Valle d Aosta	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Venetia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Veneto	2207	IT	ITA	380
3105	Gozo Island	2208	MT	MLT	470
3105	Gozo Malta	2208	MT	MLT	470
3105	**Malta**	**2208**	**MT**	**MLT**	**470**
3106	Azores	2209	PT	PRT	620
3106	Fayal	2209	PT	PRT	620

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
3106	Madeira	2209	PT	PRT	620
3106	**Portugal**	**2209**	**PT**	**PRT**	**620**
3107	**San Marino**	**2210**	**SM**	**SMR**	**674**
3108	Balearic Islands	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Basque	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Canary Islands	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Espana	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Majorca	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Reus	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	**Spain**	**2211**	**ES**	**ESP**	**724**
3200	**South Eastern Europe**	**2000**	**XD**	**XDJ**	**938**
3201	**Albania**	**2201**	**AL**	**ALB**	**008**
3201	Shqiperi	2201	AL	ALB	008
3202	Bosna	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Bosnia	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	**Bosnia and Herzegovina**	**2221**	**BA**	**BIH**	**070**
3202	Bosnija	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Hercegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Hertzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Herzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3203	Balgarija	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	**Bulgaria**	**2501**	**BG**	**BGR**	**100**
3203	Bulgaristan	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Eastern Rumelia	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Pirin Macedonia	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Rumelia	2501	BG	BGR	100
3204	Agram	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Cherso	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	**Croatia**	**2222**	**HR**	**HRV**	**191**
3204	Dalmatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Fiume	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Hrvatska	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Slavania	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Slavonia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3205	**Cyprus**	**2203**	**CY**	**CYP**	**196**
3205	Kibris	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kipros	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kypriaki Dimokratia	2203	CY	CYP	196
3206	**Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)**	**2223**	**MK**	**MKD**	**807**
3206	FYROM	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Macadonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Macedonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedonija	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedoniya	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedonska	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Skopje	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Slav Macedonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3207	Acarnania	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aegean Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aegean Macedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aetolia	2205	GR	GRC	300

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
3207	Afghion Oros	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Akhaia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Arcadia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Argolis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Arta	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Attica	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Boeotia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Canea	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Castellorizo	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Corfu	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Crete	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Cyclades	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Dodecanese Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Drama	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Elia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Ellas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Elliniki Dimokratia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Epirus	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Euboea	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Evros	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Evrytania	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Florina	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	**Greece**	**2205**	**GR**	**GRC**	**300**
3207	Greek Macedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Grevena	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Hellas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Imathia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Ionian Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Iraklion	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kalymnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Karditsa	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kastelloriza	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kastoria	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kavalla	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kefalinia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kefallenia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kerkyra	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Khalkidiki	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Khios	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kilkis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Korinthia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kozani	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kythera	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lakonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Larissa	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lassithi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lefkas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lemnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lesvos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Limnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Magnessia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Makedhonia	2205	GR	GRC	300

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
3207	Makedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Messenia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Mount Athos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Peleponnese	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Pella	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Peloponnessos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Phokis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Phthiotis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Pieria	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Preveza	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rethymnon	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rhodes	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rodi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rodopi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Salonika	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Samos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Serres	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thesprotia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessalonika	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaloniki	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaly	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thrace	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Trikkala	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Xanthi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Yannina	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakinthos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakynthos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldavia	2610	MD	MDA	498
3208	**Moldova**	**2610**	**MD**	**MDA**	**498**
3208	Republic of Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3211	Banat	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Bukovina	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Crisana	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Magyarszag	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Maramures	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Maramuresh	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	**Romania**	**2505**	**RO**	**ROM**	**642**
3211	Roumania	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Rumania	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Siebenburgen	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Transilvania	2505	RO	ROM	642
3211	Transylvania	2505	RO	ROM	642
3212	Slovania	2226	SI	SVN	705
3212	Slovanija	2226	SI	SVN	705
3212	**Slovenia**	**2226**	**SI**	**SVN**	**705**
3212	Slovenija	2226	SI	SVN	705
3213	Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	2233	YU	YUG	891
3213	Jugoslavia	2220	YU	YUG	891
3213	Jugoslavija	2220	YU	YUG	891
3213	Montenegro	2233	YU	YUG	891
3213	Serbia	2233	YU	YUG	891
3213	Srbija	2233	YU	YUG	891

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
3213	Yugoslavia	2220	YU	YUG	891
3213	**Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of**	**2233**	**YU**	**YUG**	**891**
3213	Yugoslavija	2220	YU	YUG	891
3300	Baltic States	2600	XE	XEJ	939
3300	**Eastern Europe**	**2000**	**XE**	**XEJ**	**939**
3300	Livonia	2600	XE	XEJ	939
3301	**Belarus**	**2603**	**BY**	**BLR**	**112**
3301	Belorussia	2603	BY	BLR	112
3301	Byelorussia	2603	BY	BLR	112
3301	Republic of Belarus	2603	BY	BLR	112
3301	White Russia	2603	BY	BLR	112
3302	Bohemia	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Bohmen ud Mahren	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Czech	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	**Czech Republic**	**2506**	**CZ**	**CZE**	**203**
3302	Morava	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Moravia	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3303	**Estonia**	**2604**	**EE**	**EST**	**233**
3303	Republic of Estonia	2604	EE	EST	233
3304	**Hungary**	**2503**	**HU**	**HUN**	**348**
3304	Magyar Nepkoztarsasag	2503	HU	HUN	348
3304	Magyarorszag	2503	HU	HUN	348
3305	**Latvia**	**2608**	**LV**	**LVA**	**428**
3305	Latvija	2608	LV	LVA	428
3305	Lettland	2608	LV	LVA	428
3305	Republic of Latvia	2608	LV	LVA	428
3306	Lietuva	2609	LT	LTU	440
3306	**Lithuania**	**2609**	**LT**	**LTU**	**440**
3306	Memelland	2609	LT	LTU	440
3306	Republic of Lithuania	2609	LT	LTU	440
3307	Danzig	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Galicia	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	**Poland**	**2504**	**PL**	**POL**	**616**
3307	Polska	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Pomerania	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Silesia	2504	PL	POL	616
3308	Carelia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelo Finnish SSR	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Russia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	**Russian Federation**	**2611**	**RU**	**RUS**	**643**
3308	Sakhalin	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Saratok	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Saratov	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Siberia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3311	Slovak Republic	2507	SK	SVK	703
3311	**Slovakia**	**2507**	**SK**	**SVK**	**703**
3312	Carpatho Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Crimea	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Polish Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Ruthenia	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	SS Ukraina	2614	UA	UKR	804

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
3312	**Ukraine**	**2614**	**UA**	**UKR**	**804**
4000	**North Africa and the Middle East**	**3000**	**XF**	**XFJ**	**940**
4100	Barbary	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4100	**North Africa**	**3200**	**XG**	**XGJ**	**941**
4101	**Algeria**	**3201**	**DZ**	**DZA**	**012**
4101	Algerie	3201	DZ	DZA	012
4102	Alexandria	3203	EG	EGY	818
4102	**Egypt**	**3203**	**EG**	**EGY**	**818**
4102	Ismailia	3203	EG	EGY	818
4102	Misr	3203	EG	EGY	818
4102	Suez	3203	EG	EGY	818
4103	Libiya	3204	LY	LBY	434
4103	**Libya**	**3204**	**LY**	**LBY**	**434**
4103	Tripolitania	3204	LY	LBY	434
4104	**Morocco**	**3206**	**MA**	**MAR**	**504**
4104	Tangiers	3206	MA	MAR	504
4105	As Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736
4105	Jamhuryat es Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736
4105	Khartoum	3207	SD	SDN	736
4105	**Sudan**	**3207**	**SD**	**SDN**	**736**
4106	**Tunisia**	**3208**	**TN**	**TUN**	**788**
4106	Tunisie	3208	TN	TUN	788
4107	Spanish Sahara	3209	EH	ESH	732
4107	**Western Sahara**	**3209**	**EH**	**ESH**	**732**
4199	Alhucemas	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Ceuta	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Chafarinas	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Melilla	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	**North Africa, nec**	**3299**	**YQ**	**YQJ**	**976**
4199	Penon de Velez	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Spanish North Africa	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4200	Assyria	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4200	Levant	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4200	**Middle East**	**3100**	**XH**	**XHJ**	**942**
4200	Persian Gulf	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4200	United Arab States	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4201	**Bahrain**	**3101**	**BH**	**BHR**	**048**
4201	Bahrein	3101	BH	BHR	048
4202	Gaza Strip	3102	YR	YRJ	274
4202	**Gaza Strip and West Bank**	**3100**	**YR**	**YRJ**	**274**
4202	Palestine	3100	YR	YRJ	274
4202	West Bank	3115	YR	YRJ	274
4203	Assyria Iran	3103	IR	IRN	364
4203	**Iran**	**3103**	**IR**	**IRN**	**364**
4203	Persia	3103	IR	IRN	364
4204	Assyria Iraq	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4204	Basra	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4204	**Iraq**	**3104**	**IQ**	**IRQ**	**368**
4204	Mesopotamia	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4205	Haifa	3105	IL	ISR	376
4205	**Israel**	**3105**	**IL**	**ISR**	**376**
4205	Jerusalem	3105	IL	ISR	376

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
4205	Medinat Israel	3105	IL	ISR	376
4205	Tiberias	3105	IL	ISR	376
4205	Yisra el	3105	IL	ISR	376
4206	Amman	3106	JO	JOR	400
4206	**Jordan**	**3106**	**JO**	**JOR**	**400**
4206	Trans Jordan	3106	JO	JOR	400
4207	**Kuwait**	**3107**	**KW**	**KWT**	**414**
4208	**Lebanon**	**3108**	**LB**	**LBN**	**422**
4208	North Lebanon	3108	LB	LBN	422
4211	Muscat	3109	OM	OMN	512
4211	**Oman**	**3109**	**OM**	**OMN**	**512**
4211	Uman	3109	OM	OMN	512
4212	Doha	3110	QA	QAT	634
4212	**Qatar**	**3110**	**QA**	**QAT**	**634**
4213	Arabia	3111	SA	SAU	682
4213	**Saudi Arabia**	**3111**	**SA**	**SAU**	**682**
4214	As Suriyah	3112	SY	SYR	760
4214	Damascus	3112	SY	SYR	760
4214	**Syria**	**3112**	**SY**	**SYR**	**760**
4215	Adana	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Adiyaman	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Afyonkarahisar	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Agri	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Amasya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Anatolia	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ankara	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Antalya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Artvin	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Asia Minor	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Aydin	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Balikesir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bilecik	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bingol	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bitlis	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bolu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Burdur	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bursa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Canakkale	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Cankiri	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Corum	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Denizli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Diyarbakir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Edirne	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Elazig	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Erzincan	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Erzurum	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Eskisehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gaziantep	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Giresun	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gumushane	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hakkari	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hatay	3113	TR	TUR	792

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
4215	Icel	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imbros	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imroz	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Isparta	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Istanbul	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Izmir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kahramanmaras	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kars	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kastamonu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kayseri	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirklareli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirsehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kocaeli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Konya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kutahya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Malatya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Manisa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mardin	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mugla	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mus	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Nevsehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Nigde	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ordu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ottoman Empire	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Rize	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sakarya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Samsun	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sanliurfa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Siirt	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sinop	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sivas	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Smirni	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tekirdag	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tenedos	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tokat	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Trabzon	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tunceli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	**Turkey**	**3113**	**TR**	**TUR**	**792**
4215	Turkiye	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Usak	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Van	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Yozgat	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Zonguldak	3113	TR	TUR	792
4216	Abu Dhabi	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Ajman	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Dubai	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Fujairah	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Ras Al Khaimah	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Sharjah	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Trucial Oman	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Trucial States	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	UAE	3114	AE	ARE	784

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
4216	Umm Al Qawain	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	**United Arab Emirates**	**3114**	**AE**	**ARE**	**784**
4217	Aden	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	North Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	Perim Island	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	Socotra	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	South Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	**Yemen**	**3116**	**YE**	**YEM**	**887**
5000	**South-East Asia**	**4100**	**XI**	**XIJ**	**943**
5000	Sunda Islands	4100	XI	XIJ	943
5100	French Indo China	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5100	Indo China	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5100	**Mainland South-East Asia**	**4100**	**XJ**	**XJJ**	**944**
5101	British Burma	4106	MM	MMR	104
5101	Burma	4106	MM	MMR	104
5101	**Burma (Myanmar)**	**4106**	**MM**	**MMR**	**104**
5101	Myanmar	4106	MM	MMR	104
5102	**Cambodia**	**4102**	**KH**	**KHM**	**116**
5102	Democratic Kampuchea	4102	KH	KHM	116
5102	Kampuchea	4102	KH	KHM	116
5102	Khmer	4102	KH	KHM	116
5103	Lao	4104	LA	LAO	418
5103	**Laos**	**4104**	**LA**	**LAO**	**418**
5104	Muang Thai	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	Prathes Thai	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	Prathet Thai	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	Siam	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	**Thailand**	**4109**	**TH**	**THA**	**764**
5105	An Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Annam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Bac Thai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ben Tre	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Binh Tri Thien	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Cao Bang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Cochin China	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Cuu Long	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Da Nang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Dac Lac	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Dong Nai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Dong Thap	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Gia Lai Kon Tum	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Bac	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Nam Ninh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Son Binh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Tuyen	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hai Hung	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hai Phong	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hanoi	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hau Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hoang Lien Son	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Kien Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Lai Chau	4110	VN	VNM	704

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
5105	Lam Dong	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Lang Son	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Long An	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Minh Hai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Nghe Tinh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Nghia Binh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	North Viet Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	North Vietnam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Phu Khanh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Quang Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Quang Ninh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Son La	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Song Be	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	South Viet Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	South Vietnam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Tay Ninh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Thai Binh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Thanh Hoa	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Thuan Hai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Tien Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Tonkin	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	**Viet Nam**	**4110**	**VN**	**VNM**	**704**
5105	Vietnam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Vinh Phu	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	VN	4110	VN	VNM	704
5200	Borneo	4100	XK	XKJ	945
5200	East Indies	4100	XK	XKJ	945
5200	**Maritime South-East Asia**	**4100**	**XK**	**XKJ**	**945**
5201	Brunei	4101	BN	BRN	096
5201	**Brunei Darussalam**	**4101**	**BN**	**BRN**	**096**
5202	Amboina	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Ambon	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bali	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Banda Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangay	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangaya	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Banggai Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangka	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Batavia	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Belitung	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Billiton Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Billitong Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bintan Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bintang Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Celebes	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	DEI	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch Borneo	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch East Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch New Guinea	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	East Timor	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	**Indonesia**	**4103**	**ID**	**IDN**	**360**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
5202	Irian	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Irian Jaya	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Java	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Kalimantan	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Mollucas	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Netherlands East Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Netherlands Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Netherlands New Guinea	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Portuguese Timor	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Rhio Island	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Sulawesi	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Sumatra	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Surabaya	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Timor	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	West Irian	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	West Papua	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Yanaon	4103	ID	IDN	360
5203	British Borneo	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	British Malaya	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Federated Malay States	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Johor	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Johore	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Kedah	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Kelantan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Kuala Lumpur	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Labuan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malacca	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malaya	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	**Malaysia**	**4105**	**MY**	**MYS**	**458**
5203	Melaka	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri Sembilan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri States	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negri Sembilan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	North Borneo	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Pahang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Penang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Perak	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Perlis	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Pinang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Sabah	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Sarawak	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Selangor	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Terengganu	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Trennganu	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	West Malaysia	4105	MY	MYS	458
5204	Bataan	4107	PH	PHL	608
5204	Luzon	4107	PH	PHL	608
5204	**Philippines**	**4107**	**PH**	**PHL**	**608**
5204	Pilipinas	4107	PH	PHL	608
5205	**Singapore**	**4108**	**SG**	**SGP**	**702**
5205	Straits Settlements	4108	SG	SGP	702
6000	**North-East Asia**	**5100**	**XL**	**XLJ**	**946**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
6100	**Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**	**5100**	**XM**	**XMJ**	**947**
6100	Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	5100	XM	XMJ	947
6101	China	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	**China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)**	**5101**	**CN**	**CHN**	**156**
6101	Hainan Island	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Inner Mongolia	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwang Chau Wan	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwangchow	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwantung	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchuko	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchukuo	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchuria	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	PR China	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	PRC	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Republic of China	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Shanghai	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Tibet	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Zhongguo	5101	CN	CHN	156
6102	HK	5102	HK	HKG	344
6102	Hong Kong	5102	HK	HKG	344
6102	**Hong Kong (SAR of China)**	**5102**	**HK**	**HKG**	**344**
6102	Kowloon	5102	HK	HKG	344
6103	Macao	5106	MO	MAC	446
6103	**Macau**	**5106**	**MO**	**MAC**	**446**
6103	Portuguese Macao	5106	MO	MAC	446
6104	Mongol Ard Uls	5107	MN	MNG	496
6104	**Mongolia**	**5107**	**MN**	**MNG**	**496**
6104	Outer Mongolia	5107	MN	MNG	496
6105	Formosa	5108	TW	TWN	158
6105	Taiwan	5108	TW	TWN	158
6105	**Taiwan (Province of China)**	**5108**	**TW**	**TWN**	**158**
6200	**Japan and the Koreas**	**5100**	**XN**	**XNJ**	**948**
6201	Bonin Islands	5103	JP	JPN	392
6201	**Japan**	**5103**	**JP**	**JPN**	**392**
6201	Nihon	5103	JP	JPN	392
6201	Nippon	5103	JP	JPN	392
6201	Okinawa	5103	JP	JPN	392
6202	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	5104	KP	PRK	408
6202	**Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)**	**5104**	**KP**	**PRK**	**408**
6202	North Korea	5104	KP	PRK	408
6202	People's Democratic Republic of Korea	5104	KP	PRK	408
6203	Chosan	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Chosen	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Han Kook	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Korea	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	**Korea, Republic of (South)**	**5105**	**KR**	**KOR**	**410**
6203	Republic of Korea	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	South Korea	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Taehan Min guk	5105	KR	KOR	410
7000	**Southern and Central Asia**	**0000**	**XO**	**XOJ**	**949**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
7100	Kashmir	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7100	Punjab	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7100	**Southern Asia**	**6100**	**XP**	**XPJ**	**950**
7101	**Bangladesh**	**6102**	**BD**	**BGD**	**050**
7101	East Pakistan	6102	BD	BGD	050
7102	**Bhutan**	**6103**	**BT**	**BTN**	**064**
7102	Druk Yul	6103	BT	BTN	064
7103	Andaman Island	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Andhra Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Arunachal Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Assam	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Bharat	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Bihar	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	British India	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Chandernagor	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Chandigarh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Damoh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Delhi	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Diu	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Goa	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Gujarat	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Gwalior	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Haryana	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Himachal Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	**India**	**6104**	**IN**	**IND**	**356**
7103	Jammu and Kashmir	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Karikal	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Karnataka	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Kerala	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Lakshadweep	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Madhya Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Maharashtra	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Mahe	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Manipur	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Meghalaya	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Mizoram	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Nagaland	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Nicobar Island	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Orissa	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Pondicherry	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Rajasthan	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Sikhim	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Sikkim	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	South India	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Tamil Nadu	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Tripura	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Uttar Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	West Bengal	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Yanam	6104	IN	IND	356
7104	Divehi Jumhuriya	6105	MV	MDV	462
7104	**Maldives**	**6105**	**MV**	**MDV**	**462**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
7105	**Nepal**	**6106**	**NP**	**NPL**	**524**
7105	Sri Nepala Sarkar	6106	NP	NPL	524
7106	Baluchistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7106	Karachi	6107	PK	PAK	586
7106	Kashmir	6107	PK	PAK	586
7106	**Pakistan**	**6107**	**PK**	**PAK**	**586**
7107	Ceylon	6108	LK	LKA	144
7107	**Sri Lanka**	**6108**	**LK**	**LKA**	**144**
7200	Caucasus	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	**Central Asia**	**0000**	**XQ**	**XQJ**	**951**
7200	Trans Caucasia	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Turkestan	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7201	Afghanestan	6101	AF	AFG	004
7201	**Afghanistan**	**6101**	**AF**	**AFG**	**004**
7202	**Armenia**	**2601**	**AM**	**ARM**	**051**
7202	Republic of Armenia	2601	AM	ARM	051
7203	Azerbaidzhan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7203	**Azerbaijan**	**2602**	**AZ**	**AZE**	**031**
7203	Republic of Azerbaijan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7204	**Georgia**	**2605**	**GE**	**GEO**	**268**
7205	Kazakh	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
7205	**Kazakhstan**	**2606**	**KZ**	**KAZ**	**398**
7205	Kazakstan	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
7206	Kirghiz	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kirghizia	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kirgizia	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7206	**Kyrgyz Republic**	**2607**	**KG**	**KGZ**	**417**
7206	Kyrgyzstan	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7207	Republic of Tajikstan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadjikistan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadzhik	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadzhikistan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	**Tajikistan**	**2612**	**TJ**	**TJK**	**762**
7208	Turkmen	2613	TM	TKM	795
7208	**Turkmenistan**	**2613**	**TM**	**TKM**	**795**
7211	Bokhara	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	Bukhara	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	Republic of Uzbekistan	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	Uzbek	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	**Uzbekistan**	**2615**	**UZ**	**UZB**	**860**
8000	**Americas**	**0000**	**XR**	**XRJ**	**952**
8100	**Northern America**	**7100**	**XS**	**XSJ**	**953**
8101	**Bermuda**	**7101**	**BM**	**BMU**	**060**
8102	Alberta	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	British Columbia	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	**Canada**	**7102**	**CA**	**CAN**	**124**
8102	Labrador	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Manitoba	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	New Brunswick	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Newfoundland	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Northwest Territories	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Nova Scotia	7102	CA	CAN	124

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
8102	Ontario	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Prince Edward Island	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Quebec	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Saskatchewan	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Yukon	7102	CA	CAN	124
8103	Miquelon	7103	PM	SPM	666
8103	St Pierre	7103	PM	SPM	666
8103	**St Pierre and Miquelon**	**7103**	**PM**	**SPM**	**666**
8104	Alaska	7104	US	USA	840
8104	America	7104	US	USA	840
8104	California	7104	US	USA	840
8104	Hawaii	7104	US	USA	840
8104	Sandwich Island	7104	US	USA	840
8104	United States	7104	US	USA	840
8104	**United States of America**	**7104**	**US**	**USA**	**840**
8104	US	7104	US	USA	840
8104	USA	7104	US	USA	840
8200	**South America**	**8100**	**XT**	**XTJ**	**954**
8201	**Argentina**	**8101**	**AR**	**ARG**	**032**
8201	Patagonia	8101	AR	ARG	032
8202	**Bolivia**	**8102**	**BO**	**BOL**	**068**
8203	Brasil	8103	BR	BRA	076
8203	**Brazil**	**8103**	**BR**	**BRA**	**076**
8204	**Chile**	**8104**	**CL**	**CHL**	**152**
8204	Easter Island	8104	CL	CHL	152
8204	Londonderry Island	8104	CL	CHL	152
8205	**Colombia**	**8105**	**CO**	**COL**	**170**
8206	**Ecuador**	**8106**	**EC**	**ECU**	**218**
8206	Equadore	8106	EC	ECU	218
8207	**Falkland Islands**	**8107**	**FK**	**FLK**	**238**
8207	Malvinas	8107	FK	FLK	238
8208	**French Guiana**	**8108**	**GF**	**GUF**	**254**
8208	Guyane	8108	GF	GUF	254
8208	Guyane Francaise	8108	GF	GUF	254
8211	British Guiana	8109	GY	GUY	328
8211	Demerara	8109	GY	GUY	328
8211	**Guyana**	**8109**	**GY**	**GUY**	**328**
8212	**Paraguay**	**8110**	**PY**	**PRY**	**600**
8213	**Peru**	**8111**	**PE**	**PER**	**604**
8214	Dutch Guiana	8112	SR	SUR	740
8214	Netherlands Guiana	8112	SR	SUR	740
8214	Surinam	8112	SR	SUR	740
8214	**Suriname**	**8112**	**SR**	**SUR**	**740**
8215	**Uruguay**	**8113**	**UY**	**URY**	**858**
8216	**Venezuela**	**8114**	**VE**	**VEN**	**862**
8299	**South America, nec**	**8100**	**YS**	**YSJ**	**978**
8299	South Georgia	8100	YS	YSJ	978
8299	South Sandwich Islands	8100	YS	YSJ	978
8300	**Central America**	**8200**	**XU**	**XUJ**	**955**
8301	**Belize**	**8201**	**BZ**	**BLZ**	**084**
8301	British Honduras	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
8302	**Costa Rica**	**8202**	**CR**	**CRI**	**188**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
8303	**El Salvador**	**8203**	**SV**	**SLV**	**222**
8304	**Guatemala**	**8204**	**GT**	**GTM**	**320**
8305	**Honduras**	**8205**	**HN**	**HND**	**340**
8306	**Mexico**	**8206**	**MX**	**MEX**	**484**
8307	**Nicaragua**	**8207**	**NI**	**NIC**	**558**
8308	Canal Zone	8208	PA	PAN	591
8308	**Panama**	**8208**	**PA**	**PAN**	**591**
8308	Panama Canal Zone	8208	PA	PAN	591
8400	British West Indies	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8400	**Caribbean**	**8300**	**XV**	**XVJ**	**956**
8400	Dutch West Indies	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8400	West Indies	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8401	**Anguilla**	**8301**	**AI**	**AIA**	**660**
8402	Antigua	8302	AG	ATG	028
8402	**Antigua and Barbuda**	**8302**	**AG**	**ATG**	**028**
8402	Barbuda	8302	AG	ATG	028
8403	**Aruba**	**8303**	**AW**	**ABW**	**533**
8404	**Bahamas**	**8304**	**BS**	**BHS**	**044**
8405	**Barbados**	**8305**	**BB**	**BRB**	**052**
8406	**Cayman Islands**	**8306**	**KY**	**CYM**	**136**
8407	**Cuba**	**8307**	**CU**	**CUB**	**192**
8408	**Dominica**	**8308**	**DM**	**DMA**	**212**
8411	**Dominican Republic**	**8309**	**DO**	**DOM**	**214**
8412	**Grenada**	**8310**	**GD**	**GRD**	**308**
8413	**Guadeloupe**	**8311**	**GP**	**GLP**	**312**
8414	**Haiti**	**8312**	**HT**	**HTI**	**332**
8415	**Jamaica**	**8313**	**JM**	**JAM**	**388**
8416	**Martinique**	**8314**	**MQ**	**MTQ**	**474**
8417	**Montserrat**	**8315**	**MS**	**MSR**	**500**
8418	Curacao Island	8316	AN	ANT	530
8418	Nederlandse Antillen	8316	AN	ANT	530
8418	**Netherlands Antilles**	**8316**	**AN**	**ANT**	**530**
8418	Netherlands West Indies	8316	AN	ANT	530
8421	Porto Rico	8317	PR	PRI	630
8421	**Puerto Rico**	**8317**	**PR**	**PRI**	**630**
8422	Nevis	8318	KN	KNA	659
8422	St Christopher	8318	KN	KNA	659
8422	St Kitts	8318	KN	KNA	659
8422	**St Kitts and Nevis**	**8318**	**KN**	**KNA**	**659**
8423	**St Lucia**	**8319**	**LC**	**LCA**	**662**
8424	Grenadines	8320	VC	VCT	670
8424	St Vincent	8320	VC	VCT	670
8424	**St Vincent and the Grenadines**	**8320**	**VC**	**VCT**	**670**
8425	Tobago	8321	TT	TTO	780
8425	Trinidad	8321	TT	TTO	780
8425	**Trinidad and Tobago**	**8321**	**TT**	**TTO**	**780**
8426	**Turks and Caicos Islands**	**8322**	**TC**	**TCA**	**796**
8427	British Virgin Islands	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	Tortola	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	UK Virgin Islands	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	United Kingdom Virgin Islands	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	**Virgin Islands, British**	**8323**	**VG**	**VGB**	**092**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
8428	St Croix	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	St Thomas	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	United States Virgin Islands	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	US Virgin Islands	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	**Virgin Islands, United States**	**8324**	**VI**	**VIR**	**850**
9000	French Central Africa	9000	XW	XWJ	957
9000	**Sub-Saharan Africa**	**0000**	**XW**	**XWJ**	**957**
9100	British Cameroon	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	British Cameroons	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	British West Africa	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	**Central and West Africa**	**0000**	**XX**	**XXJ**	**958**
9100	French Congo	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	French Equatorial Africa	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	French West Africa	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	Togoland	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9101	**Benin**	**9101**	**BJ**	**BEN**	**204**
9101	Dahomey	9101	BJ	BEN	204
9102	**Burkina Faso**	**9102**	**BF**	**BFA**	**854**
9102	Upper Volta	9102	BF	BFA	854
9102	Volta	9102	BF	BFA	854
9103	**Cameroon**	**9103**	**CM**	**CMR**	**120**
9103	Cameroun	9103	CM	CMR	120
9103	French Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR	120
9103	Kamerun	9103	CM	CMR	120
9104	Cabo Verde	3202	CV	CPV	132
9104	**Cape Verde**	**3202**	**CV**	**CPV**	**132**
9105	Central African Empire	9104	CF	CAF	140
9105	**Central African Republic**	**9104**	**CF**	**CAF**	**140**
9105	Ubangi Shari	9104	CF	CAF	140
9106	**Chad**	**9105**	**TD**	**TCD**	**148**
9106	Tchad	9105	TD	TCD	148
9107	Brazzaville	9106	CG	COG	178
9107	**Congo**	**9106**	**CG**	**COG**	**178**
9107	Congo, People's Republic of	9106	CG	COG	178
9107	Middle Congo	9106	CG	COG	178
9108	Belgian Congo	9122	CD	COD	180
9108	**Congo, Democratic Republic of**	**9122**	**CD**	**COD**	**180**
9108	Zaire	9122	CD	COD	180
9111	**Côte d'Ivoire**	**9107**	**CI**	**CIV**	**384**
9111	Ivory Coast	9107	CI	CIV	384
9112	**Equatorial Guinea**	**9108**	**GQ**	**GNQ**	**226**
9112	Fernando Poo	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9112	Guinea Ecuatorial	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9112	Macias Nguema Biyogo	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9112	Spanish Guinea	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9113	**Gabon**	**9109**	**GA**	**GAB**	**266**
9113	Gabun	9109	GA	GAB	266
9114	**Gambia**	**9110**	**GM**	**GMB**	**270**
9115	Ashanti	9111	GH	GHA	288
9115	British Togoland	9111	GH	GHA	288
9115	**Ghana**	**9111**	**GH**	**GHA**	**288**
9116	French Guinea	9112	GN	GIN	324

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
9116	**Guinea**	**9112**	**GN**	**GIN**	**324**
9116	Guinee	9112	GN	GIN	324
9117	**Guinea-Bissau**	**9113**	**GW**	**GNB**	**624**
9117	Portuguese Guinea	9113	GW	GNB	624
9118	**Liberia**	**9114**	**LR**	**LBR**	**430**
9121	French Sudan	9115	ML	MLI	466
9121	**Mali**	**9115**	**ML**	**MLI**	**466**
9122	**Mauritania**	**3205**	**MR**	**MRT**	**478**
9122	Mauritanie	3205	MR	MRT	478
9123	**Niger**	**9116**	**NE**	**NER**	**562**
9124	Biafra	9117	NG	NGA	566
9124	FRN	9117	NG	NGA	566
9124	**Nigeria**	**9117**	**NG**	**NGA**	**566**
9125	**Sao Tomé and Principe**	**9118**	**ST**	**STP**	**678**
9126	Dakar	9119	SN	SEN	686
9126	**Senegal**	**9119**	**SN**	**SEN**	**686**
9126	Upper Senegal	9119	SN	SEN	686
9127	**Sierra Leone**	**9120**	**SL**	**SLE**	**694**
9128	**Togo**	**9121**	**TG**	**TGO**	**768**
9200	Abyssinia	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	British East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	Portuguese Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	Somaliland	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	**Southern and East Africa**	**9200**	**XY**	**XYJ**	**959**
9201	**Angola**	**9201**	**AO**	**AGO**	**024**
9201	Cabinda	9201	AO	AGO	024
9201	Portuguese West Africa	9201	AO	AGO	024
9202	Bechuanaland	9202	BW	BWA	072
9202	**Botswana**	**9202**	**BW**	**BWA**	**072**
9203	**Burundi**	**9203**	**BI**	**BDI**	**108**
9203	Urundi	9203	BI	BDI	108
9204	Comores	9204	KM	COM	174
9204	Comoro Island	9204	KM	COM	174
9204	**Comoros**	**9204**	**KM**	**COM**	**174**
9205	Afars	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9205	**Djibouti**	**9205**	**DJ**	**DJI**	**262**
9205	French Somaliland	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9205	Issas	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9205	Jumhouriyya Djibouti	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9206	**Eritrea**	**9226**	**ER**	**ERI**	**232**
9207	**Ethiopia**	**9227**	**ET**	**ETH**	**231**
9207	Hebretesebawit Ityopia	9227	ET	ETH	231
9208	**Kenya**	**9207**	**KE**	**KEN**	**404**
9211	Basutoland	9208	LS	LSO	426
9211	**Lesotho**	**9208**	**LS**	**LSO**	**426**
9212	**Madagascar**	**9209**	**MG**	**MDG**	**450**
9212	Madagasikara	9209	MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagache	9209	MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagash	9209	MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagasy	9209	MG	MDG	450
9213	**Malawi**	**9210**	**MW**	**MWI**	**454**

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
9213	Nyasaland	9210	MW	MWI	454
9214	**Mauritius**	**9211**	**MU**	**MUS**	**480**
9214	Rodriguez	9211	MU	MUS	480
9215	**Mayotte**	**9212**	**YT**	**MYT**	**175**
9216	Mocambique	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
9216	**Mozambique**	**9213**	**MZ**	**MOZ**	**508**
9216	Portuguese East Africa	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
9217	**Namibia**	**9214**	**NA**	**NAM**	**516**
9217	South West Africa	9214	NA	NAM	516
9218	**Réunion**	**9215**	**RE**	**REU**	**638**
9221	Ruanda	9216	RW	RWA	646
9221	**Rwanda**	**9216**	**RW**	**RWA**	**646**
9222	Ascension	9217	SH	SHN	654
9222	**St Helena**	**9217**	**SH**	**SHN**	**654**
9222	Tristan Da Cunha	9217	SH	SHN	654
9223	Des Roches Island	9218	SC	SYC	690
9223	Farquhar Island	9218	SC	SYC	690
9223	**Seychelles**	**9218**	**SC**	**SYC**	**690**
9224	British Somaliland	9219	SO	SOM	706
9224	Italian Somaliland	9219	SO	SOM	706
9224	**Somalia**	**9219**	**SO**	**SOM**	**706**
9224	Somaliya	9219	SO	SOM	706
9225	Azania	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Bophuthatswana	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Colony	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape of Good Hope	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Province	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Natal	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange Free State	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange River Colony	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	RSA	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	**South Africa**	**9220**	**ZA**	**ZAF**	**710**
9225	Transkei	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Transvaal	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Venda	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9226	**Swaziland**	**9221**	**SZ**	**SWZ**	**748**
9227	Tanganyika	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9227	**Tanzania**	**9222**	**TZ**	**TZA**	**834**
9227	Zanzibar	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9228	**Uganda**	**9223**	**UG**	**UGA**	**800**
9231	Northern Rhodesia	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
9231	**Zambia**	**9224**	**ZM**	**ZMB**	**894**
9232	Matabeleland	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9232	Rhodesia	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9232	Southern Rhodesia	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9232	**Zimbabwe**	**9225**	**ZW**	**ZWE**	**716**
9299	British Indian Ocean Territory	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
9299	French Southern and Antarctic Territories	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
9299	**Southern and East Africa, nec**	**9200**	**XZ**	**XZJ**	**960**

Appendix 6

Coding Index for
Economic Statistics

Alphabetical Order

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the preceding population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Adélie Land (France)	1601	1701	YA	YAJ	961
Afghanistan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Africa	0616	0000	UW	UWJ	923
Africa, nec	0701	N/A	WT	WTJ	877
Albania	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
Algeria	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Americas	8000	0000	XR	XRJ	952
Americas, nec	0702	N/A	WU	WUJ	875
Andorra	3101	2202	AD	AND	020
Angola	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Anguilla	8401	8301	AI	AIA	660
Antarctica	1600	1700	UU	UUJ	931
Antigua and Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Argentina	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	1702	YB	YBJ	962
Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Aruba	8403	8303	AW	ABW	533
Asia	0614	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia, nec	0703	N/A	WV	WVJ	874
Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)	0601	N/A	YX	YXJ	981
Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	0602	N/A	YY	YYJ	982
At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Australia	1101	1100	AU	AUS	036
Australia (includes External Territories)	1100	1000	UP	UPJ	927
Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	1703	YC	YCJ	963
Australian External Territories, nec	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Austria	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Bahamas	8404	8304	BS	BHS	044
Bahrain	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Bangladesh	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
Barbados	8405	8305	BB	BRB	052
Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Belgium	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium and Luxembourg	0704	2300	ZG	ZGJ	989
Belize	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
Benin	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES		
			ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Bermuda	8101	7101	BM	BMU	060
Bhutan	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Bolivia	8202	8102	BO	BOL	068
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Brazil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
British Antarctic Territory	1604	1704	YD	YDJ	964
Brunei Darussalam	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
Bulgaria	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Burkina Faso	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
Burma (Myanmar)	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
Cambodia	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Canada	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Cape Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Caribbean	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Cayman Islands	8406	8306	KY	CYM	136
Central African Republic	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central America	8300	8200	XU	XUJ	955
Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)	0705	8000	WW	WWJ	873
Central and West Africa	9100	0000	XX	XXJ	958
Central Asia	7200	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
Chad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Channel Islands	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Chile	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	1705	YF	YFJ	965
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947
Christmas Island	0706	1109	ZH	ZHJ	990
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	0707	1109	ZI	ZIJ	991
Colombia	8205	8105	CO	COL	170
Comoros	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Cook Islands	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Costa Rica	8302	8202	CR	CRI	188
Côte d'Ivoire	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)	0708	N/A	ZJ	ZJJ	992
Croatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Cuba	8407	8307	CU	CUB	192
Cyprus	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Czech Republic	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Denmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)	0711	2400	ZK	ZKJ	993
Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Dominica	8408	8308	DM	DMA	212

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Dominican Republic	8411	8309	DO	DOM	214
East Asia	0615	0000	UI	UIJ	921
Eastern Europe	3300	2000	XE	XEJ	939
Ecuador	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Egypt	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
El Salvador	8303	8203	SV	SLV	222
England	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Equatorial Guinea	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Eritrea	9206	9226	ER	ERI	232
Estonia	3303	2604	EE	EST	233
Ethiopia	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Eurodollar Market	0712	N/A	ZL	ZLJ	994
Europe	0611	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Europe and the Former USSR	0612	2000	WR	WRJ	878
Europe, nec	0713	N/A	WX	WXJ	872
European Economic Area (EEA)	0603	N/A	YZ	YZJ	983
European Union (EU)	0604	N/A	ZB	ZBJ	984
Faeroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Falkland Islands	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238
Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)	0714	8100	ZN	ZNJ	995
Fiji	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Former USSR	0613	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
France	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
France (includes Andorra and Monaco)	0715	2000	ZO	ZOJ	996
French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)	0716	8300	ZP	ZPJ	997
French Guiana	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
French Polynesia	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
French Southern and Antarctic Territories	0717	9200	ZQ	ZQJ	998
Gabon	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Gambia	9114	9110	GM	GMB	270
Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	3100	YR	YRJ	274
Georgia	7204	2605	GE	GEO	268
Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Ghana	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
Gibraltar	3102	2204	GI	GIB	292
Greece	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Grenada	8412	8310	GD	GRD	308
Guadeloupe	8413	8311	GP	GLP	312
Guam	1401	1502	GU	GUM	316
Guatemala	8304	8204	GT	GTM	320
Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Guinea-Bissau	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Guyana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
Haiti	8414	8312	HT	HTI	332
Holy See	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Honduras	8305	8205	HN	HND	340

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES		
			ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hungary	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348
Iceland	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352
India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Indonesia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
International Capital Markets	0718	N/A	ZS	ZSJ	999
International Institutions	0721	N/A	WA	WAJ	899
International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)	0722	N/A	WB	WBJ	898
Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Isle of Man	2103	2106	IM	IMY	833
Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Italy	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)	0723	2200	WC	WCJ	897
Jamaica	8415	8313	JM	JAM	388
Japan	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Japan and the Koreas	6200	5100	XN	XNJ	948
Johnston and Sand Islands	0724	1699	WD	WDJ	896
Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
Kazakhstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kenya	9208	9207	KE	KEN	404
Kiribati	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Kuwait	4207	3107	KW	KWT	414
Kyrgyz Republic	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Laos	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418
Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
Lesotho	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Liberia	9118	9114	LR	LBR	430
Libya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Liechtenstein	2305	2306	LI	LIE	438
Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Luxembourg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442
Macau	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Madagascar	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Mainland South-East Asia	5100	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
Malawi	9213	9210	MW	MWI	454
Malaysia	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Maldives	7104	6105	MV	MDV	462
Mali	9121	9115	ML	MLI	466
Malta	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Maritime South-East Asia	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
Marshall Islands	1403	1504	MH	MHL	584
Martinique	8416	8314	MQ	MTQ	474
Mauritania	9122	3205	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	9214	9211	MU	MUS	480

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Mayotte	9215	9212	YT	MYT	175
Melanesia	1300	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
Mexico	8306	8206	MX	MEX	484
Micronesia	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Middle East	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Midway Islands	0725	7104	WE	WEJ	895
Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Monaco	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Montserrat	8417	8315	MS	MSR	500
Morocco	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)	0726	3200	WG	WGJ	893
Mozambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Namibia	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516
Nauru	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
Nepal	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
Netherlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Netherlands Antilles	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
New Caledonia	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
New Zealand	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Nicaragua	8307	8207	NI	NIC	558
Niger	9123	9116	NE	NER	562
Nigeria	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Niue	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)	0727	N/A	WH	WHJ	892
Norfolk Island	1102	1203	NF	NFK	574
North Africa	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
North Africa and the Middle East	4000	3000	XF	XFJ	940
North Africa, nec	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
North-East Asia	6000	5100	XL	XLJ	946
North-West Europe	2000	2000	UV	UVJ	932
Northern America	8100	7100	XS	XSJ	953
Northern Europe	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Northern Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Northern Mariana Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Norway	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
Oceania and Antarctica	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Oceania, nec	0728	N/A	WY	WYJ	871
Oman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	0605	N/A	ZC	ZCJ	985
Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	0606	N/A	ZD	ZDJ	986
Other ASEAN	0731	N/A	WZ	WZJ	870
Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)	0732	N/A	VV	VVJ	869
Other EU	0733	N/A	VW	VWJ	868
Other Europe	0734	N/A	VX	VXJ	867
Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)	0735	N/A	VY	VYJ	866

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Other OECD	0736	N/A	WI	WIJ	889
Other OECD in Europe	0737	N/A	VZ	VZJ	865
Pakistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Palau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Panama	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	8212	8110	PY	PRY	600
Peru	8213	8111	PE	PER	604
Philippines	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Pitcairn Island	0738	1699	WJ	WJJ	888
Poland	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1500	1600	UT	UTJ	930
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Portugal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
Puerto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630
Qatar	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	1706	YG	YGJ	966
Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)	0741	N/A	WK	WKJ	886
Réunion	9218	9215	RE	REU	638
Romania	3211	2505	RO	ROM	642
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1607	1707	YH	YHJ	967
Russian Federation	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Rwanda	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646
St Helena	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
St Kitts and Nevis	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Lucia	8423	8319	LC	LCA	662
St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Vincent and the Grenadines	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
Samoa	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samoa, American	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
San Marino	3107	2210	SM	SMR	674
Sao Tomé and Principe	9125	9118	ST	STP	678
Saudi Arabia	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Scotland	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Senegal	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Seychelles	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	0742	N/A	WL	WLJ	885
Sierra Leone	9127	9120	SL	SLE	694
Singapore	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Slovakia	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovenia	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Solomon Islands	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Somalia	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
South Africa	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
South America	8200	8100	XT	XTJ	954
South America, nec	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South-East Asia	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
South Eastern Europe	3200	2000	XD	XDJ	938

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)	0607	N/A	ZE	ZEJ	987
Southern and Central Asia	7000	0000	XO	XOJ	949
Southern and East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Southern and East Africa, nec	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
Southern and Eastern Europe	3000	2000	XB	XBJ	936
Southern Asia	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Southern Europe	3100	2200	XC	XCJ	937
Spain	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Sri Lanka	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144
Sub-Saharan Africa	9000	0000	XW	XWJ	957
Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Suriname	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Swaziland	9226	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
Sweden	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Switzerland	2311	2300	CH	CHE	756
Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	0743	N/A	WM	WMJ	884
Syria	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760
Taiwan (Province of China)	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Tajikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tanzania	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Thailand	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
The Commonwealth	0608	N/A	ZF	ZFJ	988
Togo	9128	9121	TG	TGO	768
Tokelau	1507	1607	TK	TKL	772
Tonga	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Trinidad and Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Tunisia	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788
Turkey	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Turkmenistan	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turks and Caicos Islands	8426	8322	TC	TCA	796
Tuvalu	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798
Uganda	9228	9223	UG	UGA	800
Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Unallocated	0746	N/A	WP	WPJ	880
Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)	0005	N/A	YW	YWJ	980
United Arab Emirates	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
United Kingdom	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
United States Miscellaneous Islands	0744	0000	WN	WNJ	883
United States of America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	0004	N/A	YV	YVJ	979
Uruguay	8215	8113	UY	URY	858
Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Vanuatu	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Venezuela	8216	8114	VE	VEN	862
Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands, British	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Virgin Islands, United States	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Wake Island	0745	7104	WO	WOJ	881

COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	SACC CODE	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Wallis and Futuna	1512	1610	WF	WLF	876
Western Europe	2300	2300	UX	UXJ	934
Western Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732
Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	3213	2233	YU	YUG	891
Zambia	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Zimbabwe	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)	0747	N/A	WQ	WQJ	879

Appendix 7

Coding Index for Economic Statistics

Numerical Order

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0004	Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	N/A	YV	YVJ	979
0005	Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)	N/A	YW	YWJ	980
0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)	N/A	YX	YXJ	981
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	N/A	YY	YYJ	982
0603	European Economic Area (EEA)	N/A	YZ	YZJ	983
0604	European Union (EU)	N/A	ZB	ZBJ	984
0605	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	N/A	ZC	ZCJ	985
0606	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	N/A	ZD	ZDJ	986
0607	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)	N/A	ZE	ZEJ	987
0608	The Commonwealth	N/A	ZF	ZFJ	988
0611	Europe	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0612	Europe and the Former USSR	2000	WR	WRJ	878
0613	Former USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0614	Asia	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
0615	East Asia	0000	UI	UIJ	921
0616	Africa	0000	UW	UWJ	923
0701	Africa, nec	N/A	WT	WTJ	877
0702	Americas, nec	N/A	WU	WUJ	875
0703	Asia, nec	N/A	WV	WVJ	874
0704	Belgium and Luxembourg	2300	ZG	ZGJ	989
0705	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)	8000	WW	WWJ	873
0706	Christmas Island	1109	ZH	ZHJ	990
0707	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1109	ZI	ZIJ	991
0708	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)	N/A	ZJ	ZJJ	992
0711	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)	2400	ZK	ZKJ	993
0712	Eurodollar Market	N/A	ZL	ZLJ	994
0713	Europe, nec	N/A	WX	WXJ	872
0714	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)	8100	ZN	ZNJ	995
0715	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)	2000	ZO	ZOJ	996
0716	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)	8300	ZP	ZPJ	997
0717	French Southern and Antarctic Territories	9200	ZQ	ZQJ	998
0718	International Capital Markets	N/A	ZS	ZSJ	999
0721	International Institutions	N/A	WA	WAJ	899
0722	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)	N/A	WB	WBJ	898
0723	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)	2200	WC	WCJ	897
0724	Johnston and Sand Islands	1699	WD	WDJ	896
0725	Midway Islands	7104	WE	WEJ	895
0726	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)	3200	WG	WGJ	893

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ISO CODES ALPHA-3	ISO CODES NUMERIC
0727	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)	N/A	WH	WHJ	892
0728	Oceania, nec	N/A	WY	WYJ	871
0731	Other ASEAN	N/A	WZ	WZJ	870
0732	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)	N/A	VV	VVJ	869
0733	Other EU	N/A	VW	VWJ	868
0734	Other Europe	N/A	VX	VXJ	867
0735	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)	N/A	VY	VYJ	866
0736	Other OECD	N/A	WI	WIJ	889
0737	Other OECD in Europe	N/A	VZ	VZJ	865
0738	Pitcairn Island	1699	WJ	WJJ	888
0741	Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)	N/A	WK	WKJ	886
0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	N/A	WL	WLJ	885
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	2300	WM	WMJ	884
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands	0000	WN	WNJ	883
0745	Wake Island	7104	WO	WOJ	881
0746	Unallocated	N/A	WP	WPJ	880
0747	Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)	N/A	WQ	WQJ	879
1000	Oceania and Antarctica	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	Australia (includes External Territories)	1000	UP	UPJ	927
1101	Australia	1100	AU	AUS	036
1102	Norfolk Island	1203	NF	NFK	574
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	1299	YI	YIJ	928
1201	New Zealand	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1300	Melanesia	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
1301	New Caledonia	1401	NC	NCL	540
1302	Papua New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1303	Solomon Islands	1403	SB	SLB	090
1304	Vanuatu	1404	VU	VUT	548
1400	Micronesia	1500	UR	URJ	929
1401	Guam	1502	GU	GUM	316
1402	Kiribati	1503	KI	KIR	296
1403	Marshall Islands	1504	MH	MHL	584
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of	1501	FM	FSM	583
1405	Nauru	1505	NR	NRU	520
1406	Northern Mariana Islands	1506	MP	MNP	580
1407	Palau	1507	PW	PLW	585
1500	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1600	UT	UTJ	930
1501	Cook Islands	1601	CK	COK	184
1502	Fiji	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1503	French Polynesia	1603	PF	PYF	258
1504	Niue	1604	NU	NIU	570
1505	Samoa	1606	WS	WSM	882
1506	Samoa, American	1605	AS	ASM	016
1507	Tokelau	1607	TK	TKL	772

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
1508	Tonga	1608	TO	TON	776
1511	Tuvalu	1609	TV	TUV	798
1512	Wallis and Futuna	1610	WF	WLF	876
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1600	Antarctica	1700	UU	UUJ	931
1601	Adélie Land (France)	1701	YA	YAJ	961
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1702	YB	YBJ	962
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory	1703	YC	YCJ	963
1604	British Antarctic Territory	1704	YD	YDJ	964
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1705	YF	YFJ	965
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1706	YG	YGJ	966
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1707	YH	YHJ	967
2000	North-West Europe	2000	UV	UVJ	932
2100	United Kingdom	2100	GB	GBR	826
2101	Channel Islands	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2102	England	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2103	Isle of Man	2106	IM	IMY	833
2104	Northern Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2105	Scotland	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2106	Wales	2103	YP	YPJ	975
2201	Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2300	Western Europe	2300	UX	UXJ	934
2301	Austria	2301	AT	AUT	040
2302	Belgium	2302	BE	BEL	056
2303	France	2303	FR	FRA	250
2304	Germany	2305	DE	DEU	276
2305	Liechtenstein	2306	LI	LIE	438
2306	Luxembourg	2307	LU	LUX	442
2307	Monaco	2308	MC	MCO	492
2308	Netherlands	2309	NL	NLD	528
2311	Switzerland	2310	CH	CHE	756
2400	Northern Europe	2400	XA	XAJ	935
2401	Denmark	2401	DK	DNK	208
2402	Faeroe Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2403	Finland	2403	FI	FIN	246
2404	Greenland	2404	GL	GRL	304
2405	Iceland	2405	IS	ISL	352
2406	Norway	2406	NO	NOR	578
2407	Sweden	2407	SE	SWE	752
3000	Southern and Eastern Europe	2000	XB	XBJ	936
3100	Southern Europe	2200	XC	XCJ	937
3101	Andorra	2202	AD	AND	020
3102	Gibraltar	2204	GI	GIB	292
3103	Holy See	2206	VA	VAT	336
3104	Italy	2207	IT	ITA	380
3105	Malta	2208	MT	MLT	470
3106	Portugal	2209	PT	PRT	620
3107	San Marino	2210	SM	SMR	674
3108	Spain	2211	ES	ESP	724
3200	South Eastern Europe	2000	XD	XDJ	938
3201	Albania	2201	AL	ALB	008
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
3203	Bulgaria	2501	BG	BGR	100
3204	Croatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3205	Cyprus	2203	CY	CYP	196
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	2223	MK	MKD	807
3207	Greece	2205	GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3211	Romania	2505	RO	ROM	642
3212	Slovenia	2226	SI	SVN	705
3213	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	2233	YU	YUG	891
3300	Eastern Europe	2000	XE	XEJ	939
3301	Belarus	2603	BY	BLR	112
3302	Czech Republic	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3303	Estonia	2604	EE	EST	233
3304	Hungary	2503	HU	HUN	348
3305	Latvia	2608	LV	LVA	428
3306	Lithuania	2609	LT	LTU	440
3307	Poland	2504	PL	POL	616
3308	Russian Federation	2611	RU	RUS	643
3311	Slovakia	2507	SK	SVK	703
3312	Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804
4000	North Africa and the Middle East	3000	XF	XFJ	940
4100	North Africa	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4101	Algeria	3201	DZ	DZA	012
4102	Egypt	3203	EG	EGY	818
4103	Libya	3204	LY	LBY	434
4104	Morocco	3206	MA	MAR	504
4105	Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736
4106	Tunisia	3208	TN	TUN	788
4107	Western Sahara	3209	EH	ESH	732
4199	North Africa, nec	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4200	Middle East	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4201	Bahrain	3101	BH	BHR	048
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	3100	YR	YRJ	274
4203	Iran	3103	IR	IRN	364
4204	Iraq	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4205	Israel	3105	IL	ISR	376
4206	Jordan	3106	JO	JOR	400
4207	Kuwait	3107	KW	KWT	414
4208	Lebanon	3108	LB	LBN	422
4211	Oman	3109	OM	OMN	512
4212	Qatar	3110	QA	QAT	634
4213	Saudi Arabia	3111	SA	SAU	682
4214	Syria	3112	SY	SYR	760
4215	Turkey	3113	TR	TUR	792
4216	United Arab Emirates	3114	AE	ARE	784
4217	Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887
5000	South-East Asia	4100	XI	XIJ	943
5100	Mainland South-East Asia	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	4106	MM	MMR	104
5102	Cambodia	4102	KH	KHM	116
5103	Laos	4104	LA	LAO	418

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
5104	Thailand	4109	TH	THA	764
5105	Viet Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5200	Maritime South-East Asia	4100	XK	XKJ	945
5201	Brunei Darussalam	4101	BN	BRN	096
5202	Indonesia	4103	ID	IDN	360
5203	Malaysia	4105	MY	MYS	458
5204	Philippines	4107	PH	PHL	608
5205	Singapore	4108	SG	SGP	702
6000	North-East Asia	5100	XL	XLJ	946
6100	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	5100	XM	XMJ	947
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	5101	CN	CHN	156
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	5102	HK	HKG	344
6103	Macau	5106	MO	MAC	446
6104	Mongolia	5107	MN	MNG	496
6105	Taiwan (Province of China)	5108	TW	TWN	158
6200	Japan and the Koreas	5100	XN	XNJ	948
6201	Japan	5103	JP	JPN	392
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	5104	KP	PRK	408
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	5105	KR	KOR	410
7000	Southern and Central Asia	0000	XO	XOJ	949
7100	Southern Asia	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7101	Bangladesh	6102	BD	BGD	050
7102	Bhutan	6103	BT	BTN	064
7103	India	6104	IN	IND	356
7104	Maldives	6105	MV	MDV	462
7105	Nepal	6106	NP	NPL	524
7106	Pakistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7107	Sri Lanka	6108	LK	LKA	144
7200	Central Asia	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
7201	Afghanistan	6101	AF	AFG	004
7202	Armenia	2601	AM	ARM	051
7203	Azerbaijan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7204	Georgia	2605	GE	GEO	268
7205	Kazakhstan	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
7206	Kyrgyz Republic	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7207	Tajikistan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7208	Turkmenistan	2613	TM	TKM	795
7211	Uzbekistan	2615	UZ	UZB	860
8000	Americas	0000	XR	XRJ	952
8100	Northern America	7100	XS	XSJ	953
8101	Bermuda	7101	BM	BMU	060
8102	Canada	7102	CA	CAN	124
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	7103	PM	SPM	666
8104	United States of America	7104	US	USA	840
8200	South America	8100	XT	XTJ	954
8201	Argentina	8101	AR	ARG	032
8202	Bolivia	8102	BO	BOL	068
8203	Brazil	8103	BR	BRA	076
8204	Chile	8104	CL	CHL	152
8205	Colombia	8105	CO	COL	170
8206	Ecuador	8106	EC	ECU	218

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
8207	Falkland Islands	8107	FK	FLK	238
8208	French Guiana	8108	GF	GUF	254
8211	Guyana	8109	GY	GUY	328
8212	Paraguay	8110	PY	PRY	600
8213	Peru	8111	PE	PER	604
8214	Suriname	8112	SR	SUR	740
8215	Uruguay	8113	UY	URY	858
8216	Venezuela	8114	VE	VEN	862
8299	South America, nec	8100	YS	YSJ	978
8300	Central America	8200	XU	XUJ	955
8301	Belize	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
8302	Costa Rica	8202	CR	CRI	188
8303	El Salvador	8203	SV	SLV	222
8304	Guatemala	8204	GT	GTM	320
8305	Honduras	8205	HN	HND	340
8306	Mexico	8206	MX	MEX	484
8307	Nicaragua	8207	NI	NIC	558
8308	Panama	8208	PA	PAN	591
8400	Caribbean	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8401	Anguilla	8301	AI	AIA	660
8402	Antigua and Barbuda	8302	AG	ATG	028
8403	Aruba	8303	AW	ABW	533
8404	Bahamas	8304	BS	BHS	044
8405	Barbados	8305	BB	BRB	052
8406	Cayman Islands	8306	KY	CYM	136
8407	Cuba	8307	CU	CUB	192
8408	Dominica	8308	DM	DMA	212
8411	Dominican Republic	8309	DO	DOM	214
8412	Grenada	8310	GD	GRD	308
8413	Guadeloupe	8311	GP	GLP	312
8414	Haiti	8312	HT	HTI	332
8415	Jamaica	8313	JM	JAM	388
8416	Martinique	8314	MQ	MTQ	474
8417	Montserrat	8315	MS	MSR	500
8418	Netherlands Antilles	8316	AN	ANT	530
8421	Puerto Rico	8317	PR	PRI	630
8422	St Kitts and Nevis	8318	KN	KNA	659
8423	St Lucia	8319	LC	LCA	662
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines	8320	VC	VCT	670
8425	Trinidad and Tobago	8321	TT	TTO	780
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands	8322	TC	TCA	796
8427	Virgin Islands, British	8323	VG	VGB	092
8428	Virgin Islands, United States	8324	VI	VIR	850
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa	0000	XW	XWJ	957
9100	Central and West Africa	0000	XX	XXJ	958
9101	Benin	9101	BJ	BEN	204
9102	Burkina Faso	9102	BF	BFA	854
9103	Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR	120
9104	Cape Verde	3202	CV	CPV	132
9105	Central African Republic	9104	CF	CAF	140
9106	Chad	9105	TD	TCD	148
9107	Congo	9106	CG	COG	178

SACC CODE	COUNTRY DESCRIPTION	ASCCSS CODE	ISO CODES ALPHA-2	ALPHA-3	NUMERIC
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of	9122	CD	COD	180
9111	Côte d'Ivoire	9107	CI	CIV	384
9112	Equatorial Guinea	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9113	Gabon	9109	GA	GAB	266
9114	Gambia	9110	GM	GMB	270
9115	Ghana	9111	GH	GHA	288
9116	Guinea	9112	GN	GIN	324
9117	Guinea-Bissau	9113	GW	GNB	624
9118	Liberia	9114	LR	LBR	430
9121	Mali	9115	ML	MLI	466
9122	Mauritania	3205	MR	MRT	478
9123	Niger	9116	NE	NER	562
9124	Nigeria	9117	NG	NGA	566
9125	Sao Tomé and Principe	9118	ST	STP	678
9126	Senegal	9119	SN	SEN	686
9127	Sierra Leone	9120	SL	SLE	694
9128	Togo	9121	TG	TGO	768
9200	Southern and East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9201	Angola	9201	AO	AGO	024
9202	Botswana	9202	BW	BWA	072
9203	Burundi	9203	BI	BDI	108
9204	Comoros	9204	KM	COM	174
9205	Djibouti	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9206	Eritrea	9226	ER	ERI	232
9207	Ethiopia	9227	ET	ETH	231
9208	Kenya	9207	KE	KEN	404
9211	Lesotho	9208	LS	LSO	426
9212	Madagascar	9209	MG	MDG	450
9213	Malawi	9210	MW	MWI	454
9214	Mauritius	9211	MU	MUS	480
9215	Mayotte	9212	YT	MYT	175
9216	Mozambique	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
9217	Namibia	9214	NA	NAM	516
9218	Réunion	9215	RE	REU	638
9221	Rwanda	9216	RW	RWA	646
9222	St Helena	9217	SH	SHN	654
9223	Seychelles	9218	SC	SYC	690
9224	Somalia	9219	SO	SOM	706
9225	South Africa	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9226	Swaziland	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
9227	Tanzania	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9228	Uganda	9223	UG	UGA	800
9231	Zambia	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
9232	Zimbabwe	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec	9200	XZ	XZJ	960

Appendix 8

**Concordance
SACC to UN Standard Country
or Area Codes for Statistical Use**

The main geographically based structure of the SACC has been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural society. It is therefore more useful than the UN Standard Country or Area Codes for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country based information in Australia. However, it will sometimes be necessary to convert Australian data to the same basis as the UN classification to enable international comparisons. The concordance below is provided for this purpose.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groups in the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group Central Asia is composed of some of the countries from the UN groups South-central Asia and Western Asia. Central Asia (SACC) is therefore linked to part of South-central Asia and part of Western Asia. Such partial linkages, at the group level, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. For partial linkages, the grouping involving the most linked countries is listed first and countries belonging to this group appear without the name of the group in brackets. Countries belonging to other groupings in the partial linkage appear with the name of their group in brackets.

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

	SACC			UN CLASSIFICATION
1	**OCEANIA AND ANTARCTICA**		**009**	**OCEANIA**
11	**Australia (includes External Territories)**		**053**	**Australia and New Zealand (part)**
1101	Australia		036	Australia (part — excludes Australian External Territories)
1102	Norfolk Island		574	Norfolk Island
1199	Australian External Territories, nec		036	Australia (part — Australian External Territories, nec)
12	**New Zealand**		**053**	**Australia and New Zealand (part)**
1201	New Zealand		554	New Zealand
13	**Melanesia**		**054**	**Melanesia (part — excludes Fiji)**
1301	New Caledonia		540	New Caledonia
1302	Papua New Guinea		598	Papua New Guinea
1303	Solomon Islands		090	Solomon Islands
1304	Vanuatu		548	Vanuatu
14	**Micronesia**		**057**	**Micronesia**
1401	Guam		316	Guam
1402	Kiribati		296	Kiribati
1403	Marshall Islands		584	Marshall Islands
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of		583	Micronesia, Federated States of
1405	Nauru		520	Nauru
1406	Northern Mariana Islands		580	Northern Mariana Islands
1407	Palau		585	Palau
15	**Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**		**061** **054**	**Polynesia** **Melanesia (part)**
1501	Cook Islands		184	Cook Islands
1502	Fiji		242	Fiji (Melanesia)
1503	French Polynesia		258	French Polynesia
1504	Niue		570	Niue
1505	Samoa		882	Samoa
1506	Samoa, American		016	American Samoa
1507	Tokelau		772	Tokelau
1508	Tonga		776	Tonga

SACC		UN CLASSIFICATION	
1511	Tuvalu	798	Tuvalu
1512	Wallis and Futuna	876	Wallis and Futuna Islands
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	612	Pitcairn
16	**Antarctica**		**Not included**
1601	Adelie Land (France)		Not included
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory		Not included
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory		Not included
1604	British Antarctic Territory		Not included
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory		Not included
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)		Not included
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)		Not included
2	**NORTH-WEST EUROPE**	**150** **019**	**EUROPE (PART)** **AMERICAS (PART)**
21	**United Kingdom**	**154**	**Northern Europe (part)**
2101	Channel Islands	830	Channel Islands
2102	England	826	United Kingdom (part)
2103	Isle of Man	833	Isle of Man
2104	Northern Ireland	826	United Kingdom (part)
2105	Scotland	826	United Kingdom (part)
2106	Wales	826	United Kingdom (part)
22	**Ireland**	**154**	**Northern Europe (part)**
2201	Ireland	372	Ireland
23	**Western Europe**	**155**	**Western Europe**
2301	Austria	040	Austria
2302	Belgium	056	Belgium
2303	France	250	France
2304	Germany	276	Germany
2305	Liechtenstein	438	Liechtenstein
2306	Luxembourg	442	Luxembourg
2307	Monaco	492	Monaco
2308	Netherlands	528	Netherlands
2311	Switzerland	756	Switzerland
24	**Northern Europe**	**154** **021**	**Northern Europe (part)** **Northern America (part)**
2401	Denmark	208	Denmark
2402	Faeroe Islands	234	Faeroe Islands
2403	Finland	246	Finland
2404	Greenland	304	Greenland (Northern America)
2405	Iceland	352	Iceland
2406	Norway	578 744	Norway Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
2407	Sweden	752	Sweden

SACC		UN CLASSIFICATION	
3	**SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE**	**150** **142**	**EUROPE (PART)** **ASIA (PART)**
31	**Southern Europe**	**039**	**Southern Europe (part)**
3101	Andorra	020	Andorra
3102	Gibraltar	292	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See	336	Holy See
3104	Italy	380	Italy
3105	Malta	470	Malta
3106	Portugal	620	Portugal
3107	San Marino	674	San Marino
3108	Spain	724	Spain
32	**South Eastern Europe**	**039** **151** **145**	**Southern Europe (part)** **Eastern Europe (part)** **Western Asia (part)**
3201	Albania	008	Albania
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	070	Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203	Bulgaria	100	Bulgaria (Eastern Europe)
3204	Croatia	191	Croatia
3205	Cyprus	196	Cyprus (Western Asia)
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	807	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
3207	Greece	300	Greece
3208	Moldova	498	Republic of Moldova (Eastern Europe)
3211	Romania	642	Romania (Eastern Europe)
3212	Slovenia	705	Slovenia
3213	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	891	Yugoslavia
33	**Eastern Europe**	**151** **154**	**Eastern Europe (part)** **Northern Europe (part)**
3301	Belarus	112	Belarus
3302	Czech Republic	203	Czech Republic
3303	Estonia	233	Estonia (Northern Europe)
3304	Hungary	348	Hungary
3305	Latvia	428	Latvia (Northern Europe)
3306	Lithuania	440	Lithuania (Northern Europe)
3307	Poland	616	Poland
3308	Russian Federation	643	Russian Federation
3311	Slovakia	703	Slovakia
3312	Ukraine	804	Ukraine

SACC		UN CLASSIFICATION	
4	**NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**	**002** **142**	**AFRICA (PART)** **ASIA (PART)**
41	**North Africa**	**015**	**Northern Africa**
4101	Algeria	012	Algeria
4102	Egypt	818	Egypt
4103	Libya	434	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
4104	Morocco	504	Morocco
4105	Sudan	736	Sudan
4106	Tunisia	788	Tunisia
4107	Western Sahara	732	Western Sahara
4199	North Africa, nec		No corresponding UN category
42	**Middle East**	**145** **062**	**Western Asia (part)** **South-central Asia (part)**
4201	Bahrain	048	Bahrain
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	274	Gaza Strip
4203	Iran	364	Iran, Islamic Republic of (South-central Asia)
4204	Iraq	368	Iraq
4205	Israel	376	Israel
4206	Jordan	400	Jordan
4207	Kuwait	414	Kuwait
4208	Lebanon	422	Lebanon
4211	Oman	512	Oman
4212	Qatar	634	Qatar
4213	Saudi Arabia	682	Saudi Arabia
4214	Syria	760	Syrian Arab Republic
4215	Turkey	792	Turkey
4216	United Arab Emirates	784	United Arab Emirates
4217	Yemen	887	Yemen
5	**SOUTH-EAST ASIA**	**142**	**ASIA (PART)**
51	**Mainland South-East Asia**	**035**	**South-eastern Asia (part)**
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	104	Myanmar
5102	Cambodia	116	Cambodia
5103	Laos	418	Lao People's Democratic Republic
5104	Thailand	764	Thailand
5105	Viet Nam	704	Viet Nam
52	**Maritime South-East Asia**	**035**	**South-eastern Asia (part)**
5201	Brunei Darussalam	096	Brunei Darussalam
5202	Indonesia	360 626	Indonesia East Timor
5203	Malaysia	458	Malaysia
5204	Philippines	608	Philippines
5205	Singapore	702	Singapore

SACC		UN CLASSIFICATION	
6	**NORTH-EAST ASIA**	**142**	**ASIA (PART)**
61	**Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)**	**030**	**Eastern Asia (part)**
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	156	China (part)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	344	Hong Kong SAR of China
6103	Macau	446	Macau
6104	Mongolia	496	Mongolia
6105	Taiwan (Province of China)	156	China (part)
62	**Japan and the Koreas**	**030**	**Eastern Asia (part)**
6201	Japan	392	Japan
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	408	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	410	Republic of Korea
7	**SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA**	**142**	**ASIA (PART)**
71	**Southern Asia**	**062**	**South-central Asia (part)**
7101	Bangladesh	050	Bangladesh
7102	Bhutan	064	Bhutan
7103	India	356	India
7104	Maldives	462	Maldives
7105	Nepal	524	Nepal
7106	Pakistan	586	Pakistan
7107	Sri Lanka	144	Sri Lanka
72	**Central Asia**	**062** **145**	**South-central Asia (part)** **Western Asia (part)**
7201	Afghanistan	004	Afghanistan
7202	Armenia	051	Armenia (Western Asia)
7203	Azerbaijan	031	Azerbaijan (Western Asia)
7204	Georgia	268	Georgia (Western Asia)
7205	Kazakhstan	398	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic	417	Kyrgyzstan
7207	Tajikistan	762	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan	795	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan	860	Uzbekistan

SACC		UN CLASSIFICATION	
8	**AMERICAS**	**019**	**AMERICAS (PART)**
81	**Northern America**	**021**	**Northern America (part — excludes Greenland)**
8101	Bermuda	060	Bermuda
8102	Canada	124	Canada
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	666	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
8104	United States of America	840	United States
82	**South America**	**005**	**South America**
8201	Argentina	032	Argentina
8202	Bolivia	068	Bolivia
8203	Brazil	076	Brazil
8204	Chile	152	Chile
8205	Colombia	170	Colombia
8206	Ecuador	218	Ecuador
8207	Falkland Islands	238	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
8208	French Guiana	254	French Guiana
8211	Guyana	328	Guyana
8212	Paraguay	600	Paraguay
8213	Peru	604	Peru
8214	Suriname	740	Suriname
8215	Uruguay	858	Uruguay
8216	Venezuela	862	Venezuela
8299	South America, nec		No corresponding UN category
83	**Central America**	**013**	**Central America**
8301	Belize	084	Belize
8302	Costa Rica	188	Costa Rica
8303	El Salvador	222	El Salvador
8304	Guatemala	320	Guatemala
8305	Honduras	340	Honduras
8306	Mexico	484	Mexico
8307	Nicaragua	558	Nicaragua
8308	Panama	591	Panama

SACC

84	**Caribbean**
8401	Anguilla
8402	Antigua and Barbuda
8403	Aruba
8404	Bahamas
8405	Barbados
8406	Cayman Islands
8407	Cuba
8408	Dominica
8411	Dominican Republic
8412	Grenada
8413	Guadeloupe
8414	Haiti
8415	Jamaica
8416	Martinique
8417	Montserrat
8418	Netherlands Antilles
8421	Puerto Rico
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands
8427	Virgin Islands, British
8428	Virgin Islands, United States

UN CLASSIFICATION

029	**Caribbean**
660	Anguilla
028	Antigua and Barbuda
533	Aruba
044	Bahamas
052	Barbados
136	Cayman Islands
192	Cuba
212	Dominica
214	Dominican Republic
308	Grenada
312	Guadeloupe
332	Haiti
388	Jamaica
474	Martinique
500	Montserrat
530	Netherlands Antilles
630	Puerto Rico
659	Saint Kitts and Nevis
662	Saint Lucia
670	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
780	Trinidad and Tobago
796	Turks and Caicos Islands
092	British Virgin Islands
850	United States Virgin Islands

SACC

9   SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91   Central and West Africa

9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Côte d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania
9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tomé and Principe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo

UN CLASSIFICATION

002   AFRICA (PART — EXCLUDES NORTHERN AFRICA)

011   Western Africa (part — excludes Saint Helena)
017   Middle Africa (part — excludes Angola)

204	Benin
854	Burkina Faso
120	Cameroon (Middle Africa)
132	Cape Verde
140	Central African Republic (Middle Africa)
148	Chad (Middle Africa)
178	Congo (Middle Africa)
180	Democratic Republic of Congo (Middle Africa)
384	Côte d'Ivoire
226	Equatorial Guinea (Middle Africa)
266	Gabon (Middle Africa)
270	Gambia
288	Ghana
324	Guinea
624	Guinea-Bissau
430	Liberia
466	Mali
478	Mauritania
562	Niger
566	Nigeria
678	Sao Tome and Principe (Middle Africa)
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
768	Togo

SACC

92   Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Réunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

UN CLASSIFICATION

014   Eastern Africa
018   Southern Africa
017   Middle Africa (part)
011   Western Africa (part)

024	Angola (Middle Africa)
072	Botswana (Southern Africa)
108	Burundi
174	Comoros (part)
262	Djibouti
232	Eritrea
231	Ethiopia
404	Kenya
426	Lesotho (Southern Africa)
450	Madagascar
454	Malawi
480	Mauritius
174	Comoros (part)
508	Mozambique
516	Namibia (Southern Africa)
638	Réunion
646	Rwanda
654	Saint Helena (Western Africa)
690	Seychelles
706	Somalia
710	South Africa (Southern Africa)
748	Swaziland (Southern Africa)
834	United Republic of Tanzania
800	Uganda
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe
	No corresponding UN category

Appendix 9

Short Names for Publication

15-Character and

30-Character Names

SHORT NAMES FOR PUBLICATION

Some of the names of the country units and groupings used in the SACC are too long for use in all circumstances, e.g. as table headings. To cater for these circumstances a list of standard short names has been developed. This list comprises country and group titles shortened to a maximum field length of 15 and 30 characters.

When shortening names to fit into the selected field width, a number of procedures were followed to make the process as consistent as possible, e.g. removing descriptive material, use of acronyms, replacing 'and' with a slash, etc.

A further explanation of standard short names is provided in the Short Names for Publication section of the Introduction.

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Adélie Land (France)	Adélie Land	Adélie Land (France)
Afghanistan	Afghanistan	Afghanistan
Albania	Albania	Albania
Algeria	Algeria	Algeria
Americas	Americas	Americas
Andorra	Andorra	Andorra
Angola	Angola	Angola
Anguilla	Anguilla	Anguilla
Antarctica	Antarctica	Antarctica
Antigua and Barbuda	Antigua/Barbuda	Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina	Argentina	Argentina
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	Argentinian A T	Argentinian A T
Armenia	Armenia	Armenia
Aruba	Aruba	Aruba
Australia	Australia	Australia
Australia (includes External Territories)	Aust (incl E T)	Australia (includes E T)
Australian Antarctic Territory	Australian A T	Australian Antarctic Territory
Australian External Territories, nec	Aust E T, nec	Australian E T, nec
Austria	Austria	Austria
Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan
Bahamas	Bahamas	Bahamas
Bahrain	Bahrain	Bahrain
Bangladesh	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
Barbados	Barbados	Barbados
Belarus	Belarus	Belarus
Belgium	Belgium	Belgium
Belize	Belize	Belize
Benin	Benin	Benin
Bermuda	Bermuda	Bermuda
Bhutan	Bhutan	Bhutan
Bolivia	Bolivia	Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Bosnia/Herzegov	Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana	Botswana	Botswana
Brazil	Brazil	Brazil
British Antarctic Territory	British A T	British Antarctic Territory
Brunei Darussalam	Brunei	Brunei Darussalam
Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria
Burkina Faso	Burkina Faso	Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)	Burma (Myanmar)	Burma (Myanmar)
Burundi	Burundi	Burundi
Cambodia	Cambodia	Cambodia
Cameroon	Cameroon	Cameroon
Canada	Canada	Canada

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Cape Verde	Cape Verde	Cape Verde
Caribbean	Caribbean	Caribbean
Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands	Cayman Islands
Central African Republic	Cent Africa Rep	Central African Republic
Central America	Central America	Central America
Central and West Africa	Cent & W Africa	Central and West Africa
Central Asia	Central Asia	Central Asia
Chad	Chad	Chad
Channel Islands	Channel Islands	Channel Islands
Chile	Chile	Chile
Chilean Antarctic Territory	Chilean A T	Chilean Antarctic Territory
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	China	China (exc SARs & Taiwan Prov)
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	Chinese Asia	Chinese Asia (incl Mongolia)
Colombia	Colombia	Colombia
Comoros	Comoros	Comoros
Congo	Congo	Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of	Congo, Dem Rep	Congo, Democratic Republic of
Cook Islands	Cook Islands	Cook Islands
Costa Rica	Costa Rica	Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire	Côte d'Ivoire	Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia	Croatia	Croatia
Cuba	Cuba	Cuba
Cyprus	Cyprus	Cyprus
Czech Republic	Czech Republic	Czech Republic
Denmark	Denmark	Denmark
Djibouti	Djibouti	Djibouti
Dominica	Dominica	Dominica
Dominican Republic	Dominican Rep	Dominican Republic
Eastern Europe	Eastern Europe	Eastern Europe
Ecuador	Ecuador	Ecuador
Egypt	Egypt	Egypt
El Salvador	El Salvador	El Salvador
England	England	England
Equatorial Guinea	Equator Guinea	Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea	Eritrea	Eritrea
Estonia	Estonia	Estonia
Ethiopia	Ethiopia	Ethiopia
Faeroe Islands	Faeroe Islands	Faeroe Islands
Falkland Islands	Falkland Is	Falkland Islands
Fiji	Fiji	Fiji
Finland	Finland	Finland
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	FYROM	FYROM
France	France	France
French Guiana	French Guiana	French Guiana
French Polynesia	French Poly	French Polynesia
Gabon	Gabon	Gabon
Gambia	Gambia	Gambia
Gaza Strip and West Bank	Gaza Str/W Bank	Gaza Strip and West Bank
Georgia	Georgia	Georgia
Germany	Germany	Germany
Ghana	Ghana	Ghana
Gibraltar	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
Greece	Greece	Greece
Greenland	Greenland	Greenland
Grenada	Grenada	Grenada
Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe
Guam	Guam	Guam

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Guatemala	Guatemala	Guatemala
Guinea	Guinea	Guinea
Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau
Guyana	Guyana	Guyana
Haiti	Haiti	Haiti
Holy See	Holy See	Holy See
Honduras	Honduras	Honduras
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	Hong Kong	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
Iceland	Iceland	Iceland
India	India	India
Indonesia	Indonesia	Indonesia
Iran	Iran	Iran
Iraq	Iraq	Iraq
Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
Isle of Man	Isle of Man	Isle of Man
Israel	Israel	Israel
Italy	Italy	Italy
Jamaica	Jamaica	Jamaica
Japan	Japan	Japan
Japan and the Koreas	Japan & Koreas	Japan and the Koreas
Jordan	Jordan	Jordan
Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan
Kenya	Kenya	Kenya
Kiribati	Kiribati	Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	Korea, North	Korea, Dem Rep of (North)
Korea, Republic of (South)	Korea, South	Korea, Republic of (South)
Kuwait	Kuwait	Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic	Kyrgyz Republic	Kyrgyz Republic
Laos	Laos	Laos
Latvia	Latvia	Latvia
Lebanon	Lebanon	Lebanon
Lesotho	Lesotho	Lesotho
Liberia	Liberia	Liberia
Libya	Libya	Libya
Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein
Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania
Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Macau	Macau	Macau
Madagascar	Madagascar	Madagascar
Mainland South-East Asia	Mainld SE Asia	Mainland South-East Asia
Malawi	Malawi	Malawi
Malaysia	Malaysia	Malaysia
Maldives	Maldives	Maldives
Mali	Mali	Mali
Malta	Malta	Malta
Maritime South-East Asia	M'time SE Asia	Maritime South-East Asia
Marshall Islands	Marshall Is	Marshall Islands
Martinique	Martinique	Martinique
Mauritania	Mauritania	Mauritania
Mauritius	Mauritius	Mauritius
Mayotte	Mayotte	Mayotte
Melanesia	Melanesia	Melanesia
Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
Micronesia	Micronesia	Micronesia
Micronesia, Federated States of	Micronesia, F S	Micronesia, Fed States of
Middle East	Middle East	Middle East

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Moldova	Moldova	Moldova
Monaco	Monaco	Monaco
Mongolia	Mongolia	Mongolia
Montserrat	Montserrat	Montserrat
Morocco	Morocco	Morocco
Mozambique	Mozambique	Mozambique
Namibia	Namibia	Namibia
Nauru	Nauru	Nauru
Nepal	Nepal	Nepal
Netherlands	Netherlands	Netherlands
Netherlands Antilles	Netherlds Antil	Netherlands Antilles
New Caledonia	New Caledonia	New Caledonia
New Zealand	New Zealand	New Zealand
Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Nicaragua
Niger	Niger	Niger
Nigeria	Nigeria	Nigeria
Niue	Niue	Niue
Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island
North Africa	North Africa	North Africa
North Africa and the Middle East	N Afr & Middl E	North Africa and Middle East
North Africa, nec	N Africa, nec	North Africa, nec
North-East Asia	North-East Asia	North-East Asia
North-West Europe	NW Europe	North-West Europe
Northern America	N'thern America	Northern America
Northern Europe	Northern Europe	Northern Europe
Northern Ireland	N'thern Ireland	Northern Ireland
Northern Mariana Islands	N Mariana Is	Northern Mariana Islands
Norway	Norway	Norway
Oceania and Antarctica	Oceania	Oceania and Antarctica
Oman	Oman	Oman
Pakistan	Pakistan	Pakistan
Palau	Palau	Palau
Panama	Panama	Panama
Papua New Guinea	PNG	Papua New Guinea
Paraguay	Paraguay	Paraguay
Peru	Peru	Peru
Philippines	Philippines	Philippines
Poland	Poland	Poland
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	Polynesia	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	Polynesia, nec	Polynesia (excl Hawaii), nec
Portugal	Portugal	Portugal
Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico
Qatar	Qatar	Qatar
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	Queen Maud Land	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
Réunion	Réunion	Réunion
Romania	Romania	Romania
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	Ross Dependency	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
Russian Federation	Russia	Russian Federation
Rwanda	Rwanda	Rwanda
St Helena	St Helena	St Helena
St Kitts and Nevis	St Kitts/Nevis	St Kitts and Nevis
St Lucia	St Lucia	St Lucia
St Pierre and Miquelon	St Pierre/Mique	St Pierre and Miquelon
St Vincent and the Grenadines	St Vinc/Grenad	St Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa	Samoa	Samoa
Samoa, American	Samoa, American	Samoa, American
San Marino	San Marino	San Marino

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Sao Tomé and Principe	Sao Tomé/Princ	Sao Tomé and Principe
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia
Scotland	Scotland	Scotland
Senegal	Senegal	Senegal
Seychelles	Seychelles	Seychelles
Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone
Singapore	Singapore	Singapore
Slovakia	Slovakia	Slovakia
Slovenia	Slovenia	Slovenia
Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands
Somalia	Somalia	Somalia
South Africa	South Africa	South Africa
South America	South America	South America
South America, nec	S America, nec	South America, nec
South-East Asia	South-East Asia	South-East Asia
South Eastern Europe	SE Europe	South Eastern Europe
Southern and Central Asia	S & C Asia	Southern and Central Asia
Southern and East Africa	S & E Africa	Southern and East Africa
Southern and East Africa, nec	S & E Afr, nec	Southern and East Africa, nec
Southern and Eastern Europe	S & E Europe	Southern And Eastern Europe
Southern Asia	Southern Asia	Southern Asia
Southern Europe	Southern Europe	Southern Europe
Spain	Spain	Spain
Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
Sub-saharan Africa	Sub-saha Africa	Sub-saharan Africa
Sudan	Sudan	Sudan
Suriname	Suriname	Suriname
Swaziland	Swaziland	Swaziland
Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
Syria	Syria	Syria
Taiwan (Province of China)	Taiwan	Taiwan (Province of China)
Tajikistan	Tajikistan	Tajikistan
Tanzania	Tanzania	Tanzania
Thailand	Thailand	Thailand
Togo	Togo	Togo
Tokelau	Tokelau	Tokelau
Tonga	Tonga	Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidad/Tobago	Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia	Tunisia	Tunisia
Turkey	Turkey	Turkey
Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan
Turks and Caicos Islands	Turks/Caicos Is	Turks and Caicos Islands
Tuvalu	Tuvalu	Tuvalu
Uganda	Uganda	Uganda
Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
United Arab Emirates	Unit Arab Emir	United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom	United Kingdom	United Kingdom
United States of America	USA	United States of America
Uruguay	Uruguay	Uruguay
Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan
Vanuatu	Vanuatu	Vanuatu
Venezuela	Venezuela	Venezuela
Viet Nam	Viet Nam	Viet Nam
Virgin Islands, British	Virgin Is, Brit	Virgin Islands, British
Virgin Islands, United States	Virgin Is, US	Virgin Islands, United States
Wales	Wales	Wales

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Wallis and Futuna	Wallis/Futuna	Wallis and Futuna
Western Europe	Western Europe	Western Europe
Western Sahara	Western Sahara	Western Sahara
Yemen	Yemen	Yemen
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of
Zambia	Zambia	Zambia
Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe

SELF-HELP ACCESS TO STATISTICS

PHONE   Call 1900 986 400 for the latest statistics on CPI, Labour Force, Earnings, National Accounts, Balance of Payments and other topics. (Call cost is 75c per minute)

INTERNET   http://www.abs.gov.au

LIBRARY   A range of ABS publications is available from public and tertiary libraries Australia wide. Contact your nearest library to determine whether it has the ABS statistics you require.

WHY NOT SUBSCRIBE?

PHONE   +61 1300 366 323

FAX   +61 3 9615 7848

CONTACTING THE ABS

ABS provides a range of services, including: a telephone inquiry service; information consultancy tailored to your needs; survey, sample and questionnaire design; survey evaluation and methodological reviews; and statistical training.

INQUIRIES	*By phone*	*By fax*
Canberra	02 6252 6627	02 6253 1404
Sydney	02 9268 4611	02 9268 4668
Melbourne	03 9615 7755	03 9615 7798
Brisbane	07 3222 6351	07 3222 6283
Perth	08 9360 5140	08 9360 5955
Adelaide	08 8237 7400	08 8237 7566
Hobart	03 6222 5800	03 6222 5995
Darwin	08 8943 2111	08 8981 1218

POST   Client Services, ABS, PO Box 10, Belconnen, ACT 2616

EMAIL   client.services@abs.gov.au